NOTICE
No part of this material may be reproduced or duplicated in any form or by any means without the written permission of Seiko Epson. Seiko Epson reserves the right to make changes to this material without notice. Seiko Epson does not assume any liability of any kind arising out of any inaccuracies contained in this material or due to its application or use in any product or circuit and, further, there is no representation that this material is applicable to products requiring high level reliability, such as medical products. Moreover, no license to any intellectual property rights is granted by implication or otherwise, and there is no representation or warranty that anything made in accordance with this material will be free from any patent or copyright infringement of a third party. This material or portions thereof may contain technology or the subject relating to strategic products under the control of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law of Japan and may require an export license from the Ministry of International Trade and Industry or other approval from another government agency.

## Contents

chapter 1 Outline ..... 1
1.1 Features ..... 1
1.2 Block Diagram ..... 2
1.3 Pin Layout Diagram ..... 3
1.4 Pin Description ..... 5
1.5 Mask Option ..... 6
chapter 2 Power Supply and Initial Reset ..... 8
2.1 Power Supply ..... 8
2.1.1 Voltage <VDI> for oscillation circuit and internal circuits ..... 9
2.1.2 Voltage <VCI-VC5> for LCD driving ..... 9
2.2 Initial Reset ..... 10
2.2.1 Reset terminal ( $\overline{\text { RESET }})$ ..... 10
2.2.2 Simultaneous low input to terminals K00-K03 ..... 11
2.2.3 Internal register at initial resetting ..... 11
2.2.4 Terminal settings at initial resetting ..... 12
2.3 Test Terminal ( $\overline{\text { TEST }})$ ..... 12
Chapter 3 CPU, ROM, RAM ..... 13
$3.1 \quad C P U$ ..... 13
3.2 Code ROM ..... 13
3.3 RAM ..... 13
3.4 Data ROM ..... 14
chapter 4 Peripheral Circuits and Operation ..... 15
4.1 Memory Map ..... 15
4.2 Watchdog Timer ..... 21
4.2.1 Configuration of watchdog timer ..... 21
4.2.2 Interrupt function ..... 21
4.2.3 I/O memory of watchdog timer ..... 22
4.2.4 Programming notes ..... 22
4.3 Oscillation Circuit ..... 23
4.3.1 Configuration of oscillation circuit ..... 23
4.3.2 OSC1 oscillation circuit ..... 24
4.3.3 OSC3 oscillation circuit ..... 25
4.3.4 Switching of operating voltage ..... 26
4.3.5 Clock frequency and instruction execution time ..... 26
4.3.6 I/O memory of oscillation circuit ..... 27
4.3.7 Programming notes ..... 28
4.4 Input Ports (K00-K03 and K10-K13) ..... 29
4.4.1 Configuration of input ports ..... 29
4.4.2 Interrupt function ..... 29
4.4.3 Mask option ..... 30
4.4.4 I/O memory of input ports ..... 31
4.4.5 Programming notes ..... 33
4.5 Output Ports (R00-R03, R10-R13 and R20-R23) ..... 34
4.5.1 Configuration of output ports ..... 34
4.5.2 Mask option ..... 34
4.5.3 High impedance control ..... 35
4.5.4 Special output ..... 35
4.5.5 I/O memory of output ports ..... 37
4.5.6 Programming notes ..... 39
4.6 I/O Ports (P00-P03, P10-P13 and P20-P23) ..... 40
4.6.1 Configuration of I/O ports ..... 40
4.6.2 Mask option ..... 41
4.6.3 I/O control registers and input/output mode ..... 41
4.6.4 Pull-up during input mode ..... 41
4.6.5 Special outputs (CL, FR) ..... 42
4.6.6 I/O memory of I/O ports ..... 43
4.6.7 Programming notes ..... 46
4.7 LCD Driver (COM0-COM16, SEG0-SEG59) ..... 47
4.7.1 Configuration of $L C D$ driver ..... 47
4.7.2 Power supply for $L C D$ driving ..... 47
4.7.3 Mask option ..... 48
4.7.4 LCD display control (ON/OFF) and switching of duty ..... 48
4.7.5 Display memory. ..... 51
4.7.6 LCD contrast adjustment ..... 52
4.7.7 I/O memory of LCD driver ..... 53
4.7.8 Programming notes ..... 55
4.8 Clock Timer ..... 56
4.8.1 Configuration of clock timer ..... 56
4.8.2 Data reading and hold function ..... 56
4.8.3 Interrupt function ..... 57
4.8.4 I/O memory of clock timer ..... 58
4.8.5 Programming notes ..... 60
4.9 Stopwatch Timer ..... 61
4.9.1 Configuration of stopwatch timer ..... 61
4.9.2 Count-up pattern ..... 61
4.9.3 Interrupt function ..... 62
4.9.4 I/O memory of stopwatch timer ..... 63
4.9.5 Programming notes ..... 64
4.10 Programmable Timer ..... 65
4.10.1 Configuration of programmable timer ..... 65
4.10.2 Setting of initial value and counting down ..... 66
4.10.3 Counter mode ..... 67
4.10.4 Setting of input clock in timer mode ..... 68
4.10.5 Interrupt function ..... 69
4.10.6 Setting of TOUT output ..... 69
4.10.7 Transfer rate setting for serial interface ..... 70
4.10.8 I/O memory of programmable timer ..... 71
4.10.9 Programming notes ..... 76
4.11 Serial Interface (SIN, SOUT, $\overline{S C L K}, \overline{S R D Y})$ ..... 77
4.11.1 Configuration of serial interface ..... 77
4.11.2 Mask option ..... 78
4.11.3 Master mode and slave mode of serial interface ..... 78
4.11.4 Data input/output and interrupt function ..... 79
4.11.5 I/O memory of serial interface ..... 82
4.11.6 Programming notes ..... 85
4.12 Sound Generator ..... 86
4.12.1 Configuration of sound generator ..... 86
4.12.2 Mask option ..... 86
4.12.3 Control of buzzer output ..... 87
4.12.4 Setting of buzzer frequency and sound level. ..... 87
4.12.5 Digital envelope ..... 88
4.12.6 One-shot output ..... 89
4.12.7 I/O memory of sound generator ..... 90
4.12.8 Programming notes. ..... 92
4.13 SVD (Supply Voltage Detection) Circuit ..... 93
4.13.1 Configuration of SVD circuit ..... 93
4.13.2 Mask option ..... 93
4.13.3 SVD operation ..... 93
4.13.4 I/O memory of SVD circuit ..... 94
4.13.5 Programming notes. ..... 95
4.14 Interrupt and HALT ..... 96
4.14.1 Interrupt factor ..... 98
4.14.2 Interrupt mask ..... 99
4.14.3 Interrupt vector ..... 99
4.14.4 I/O memory of interrupt ..... 100
4.14.5 Programming notes ..... 102
chapter 5 Summary of Notes ..... 103
5.1 Notes for Low Current Consumption ..... 103
5.2 Summary of Notes by Function ..... 104
chapter 6 Basic External Wiring Diagram ..... 108
chapter 7 Electrical Characteristics ..... 109
7.1 Absolute Maximum Rating ..... 109
7.2 Recommended Operating Conditions ..... 109
7.3 DC Characteristics ..... 110
7.4 Analog Circuit Characteristics and Power Current Consumption ..... 111
7.5 Oscillation Characteristics. ..... 113
7.6 Serial Interface AC Characteristics ..... 115
7.7 Timing Chart ..... 116
chapter 8 Package ..... 117
8.1 Plastic Package ..... 117
8.2 Ceramic Package for Test Samples ..... 120
CHAPTER 9 PAD LAYoUT ..... 123
9.1 Diagram of Pad Layout ..... 123
9.2 Pad Coordinates ..... 124

## CHAPTER 1 OUTLINE

The E0C63466 is a microcomputer which has a high-performance 4-bit CPU E0C63000 as the core CPU, ROM (16,384 words $\times 13$ bits), RAM (1,792 words $\times 4$ bits), serial interface, watchdog timer, programmable timer, time base counters ( 2 systems), SVD circuit, a dot-matrix LCD driver that can drive a maximum 60 segments $\times 17$ commons and sound generator built-in. The E0C63466 features high speed operation and low current consumption in a wide operating voltage range ( 2.2 V to 6.4 V ), this makes it suitable for applications working with batteries. It is also suitable for LCD game because it has a large capacity of ROM built-in.

### 1.1 Features



Current consumption (Typ.) $\qquad$ Single clock (OSC1: Crystal oscillation):
During HALT ( 32 kHz )
3.0 V (LCD power OFF)
$1 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
3.0 V (LCD power ON, Vc1 standard) $\quad 6 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ 3.0 V (LCD power ON, VC2 standard) $4 \mu \mathrm{~A}$

During operation ( 32 kHz )
3.0 V (LCD power ON, VC1 standard) $\quad 10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$

Twin clock:
During operation ( 4 MHz )
3.0 V (LCD power ON, VC1 standard) $1,200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$

Package $\qquad$ QFP8-144pin, QFP17-144pin, QFP5-128pin (plastic) or chip
*1: Can be selected with mask option $* 2$ : Can be selected with software

### 1.2 Block Diagram



Fig. 1.2.1 Block diagram

### 1.3 Pin Layout Diagram

## QFP8-144pin



## QFP17-144pin



| No. | Name | No. | Name | No. | Name | No. | Name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | SEG13 | 37 | N.C. | 73 | N.C. | 109 | N.C. |
| 2 | SEG12 | 38 | N.C. | 74 | SVD | 110 | SEG47 |
| 3 | SEG11 | 39 | R23 | 75 | VC1 | 111 | SEG46 |
| 4 | SEG10 | 40 | R22 | 76 | Vc2 | 112 | SEG45 |
| 5 | SEG9 | 41 | R21 | 77 | Vc3 | 113 | SEG44 |
| 6 | SEG8 | 42 | R20 | 78 | VC4 | 114 | SEG43 |
| 7 | SEG7 | 43 | R13 | 79 | Vc5 | 115 | SEG42 |
| 8 | SEG6 | 44 | R12 | 80 | CF | 116 | SEG41 |
| 9 | SEG5 | 45 | R11 | 81 | CE | 117 | SEG40 |
| 10 | SEG4 | 46 | R10 | 82 | CD | 118 | SEG39 |
| 11 | SEG3 | 47 | R03 | 83 | CC | 119 | SEG38 |
| 12 | SEG2 | 48 | R02 | 84 | CB | 120 | SEG37 |
| 13 | SEG1 | 49 | R01 | 85 | CA | 121 | SEG36 |
| 14 | SEG0 | 50 | R00 | 86 | COM8 | 122 | SEG35 |
| 15 | COM7 | 51 | P23 | 87 | COM9 | 123 | SEG34 |
| 16 | COM6 | 52 | P22 | 88 | COM10 | 124 | SEG33 |
| 17 | COM5 | 53 | P21 | 89 | COM11 | 125 | SEG32 |
| 18 | COM4 | 54 | P20 | 90 | COM12 | 126 | SEG31 |
| 19 | N.C. | 55 | P13 | 91 | COM13 | 127 | SEG30 |
| 20 | COM3 | 56 | P12 | 92 | COM14 | 128 | SEG29 |
| 21 | COM2 | 57 | P11 | 93 | COM15 | 129 | SEG28 |
| 22 | COM1 | 58 | P10 | 94 | COM16 | 130 | SEG27 |
| 23 | COM0 | 59 | P03 | 95 | SEG59 | 131 | SEG26 |
| 24 | BZ | 60 | P02 | 96 | SEG58 | 132 | SEG25 |
| 25 | Vss | 61 | P01 | 97 | SEG57 | 133 | SEG24 |
| 26 | OSC1 | 62 | P00 | 98 | SEG56 | 134 | SEG23 |
| 27 | OSC2 | 63 | K13 | 99 | SEG55 | 135 | SEG22 |
| 28 | VD1 | 64 | K12 | 100 | SEG54 | 136 | SEG21 |
| 29 | OSC3 | 65 | K11 | 101 | SEG53 | 137 | SEG20 |
| 30 | OSC4 | 66 | K10 | 102 | SEG52 | 138 | SEG19 |
| 31 | Vdd | 67 | K03 | 103 | SEG51 | 139 | SEG18 |
| 32 | RESET | 68 | K02 | 104 | SEG50 | 140 | SEG17 |
| 33 | TEST | 69 | K01 | 105 | SEG49 | 141 | SEG16 |
| 34 | Vref | 70 | K00 | 106 | SEG48 | 142 | SEG15 |
| 35 | N.C. | 71 | N.C. | 107 | N.C. | 143 | SEG14 |
| 36 | N.C. | 72 | N.C. | 108 | N.C. | 144 | N.C. |

N.C. : No Connection

Fig. 1.3.1 Pin layout diagram
Note: The pin layout diagram of the both package is same.

## QFP5-128pin



| No. | Name | No. | Name | No. | Name | No. | Name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | SEG49 | 33 | SEG17 | 65 | RESET | 97 | K02 |
| 2 | SEG48 | 34 | SEG16 | 66 | TEST | 98 | K01 |
| 3 | SEG47 | 35 | SEG15 | 67 | VREF | 99 | K00 |
| 4 | SEG46 | 36 | SEG14 | 68 | N.C. | 100 | SVD |
| 5 | SEG45 | 37 | SEG13 | 69 | R23 | 101 | VC1 |
| 6 | SEG44 | 38 | SEG12 | 70 | R22 | 102 | Vc2 |
| 7 | SEG43 | 39 | SEG11 | 71 | R21 | 103 | Vc3 |
| 8 | SEG42 | 40 | SEG10 | 72 | R20 | 104 | VC4 |
| 9 | SEG41 | 41 | SEG9 | 73 | R13 | 105 | VC5 |
| 10 | SEG40 | 42 | SEG8 | 74 | R12 | 106 | CF |
| 11 | SEG39 | 43 | SEG7 | 75 | R11 | 107 | CE |
| 12 | SEG38 | 44 | SEG6 | 76 | R10 | 108 | CD |
| 13 | SEG37 | 45 | SEG5 | 77 | R03 | 109 | CC |
| 14 | SEG36 | 46 | SEG4 | 78 | R02 | 110 | CB |
| 15 | SEG35 | 47 | SEG3 | 79 | R01 | 111 | CA |
| 16 | SEG34 | 48 | SEG2 | 80 | R00 | 112 | COM8 |
| 17 | SEG33 | 49 | SEG1 | 81 | P23 | 113 | COM9 |
| 18 | SEG32 | 50 | SEG0 | 82 | P22 | 114 | COM10 |
| 19 | SEG31 | 51 | COM7 | 83 | P21 | 115 | COM11 |
| 20 | SEG30 | 52 | COM6 | 84 | P20 | 116 | COM12 |
| 21 | SEG29 | 53 | COM5 | 85 | P13 | 117 | COM13 |
| 22 | SEG28 | 54 | COM4 | 86 | P12 | 118 | COM14 |
| 23 | SEG27 | 55 | COM3 | 87 | P11 | 119 | SEG59 |
| 24 | SEG26 | 56 | COM2 | 88 | P10 | 120 | SEG58 |
| 25 | SEG25 | 57 | BZ | 89 | P03 | 121 | SEG57 |
| 26 | SEG24 | 58 | VsS | 90 | P02 | 122 | SEG56 |
| 27 | SEG23 | 59 | OSC1 | 91 | P01 | 123 | SEG55 |
| 28 | SEG22 | 60 | OSC2 | 92 | P00 | 124 | SEG54 |
| 29 | SEG21 | 61 | VD1 | 93 | K13 | 125 | SEG53 |
| 30 | SEG20 | 62 | OSC3 | 94 | K11 | 126 | SEG52 |
| 31 | SEG19 | 63 | OSC4 | 95 | K10 | 127 | SEG51 |
| 32 | SEG18 | 64 | VDD | 96 | K03 | 128 | SEG50 |

[^0]Fig. 1.3.2 Pin layout diagram
Note: This package does not have the K12 terminal. For the K12 mask option, "With pull-up resistor" should be chosen when using this package.

### 1.4 Pin Description

Table 1.4.1 Pin description

| Pin name | Pin No. |  | In/Out | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | QFP8-144,QFP17-144 | QFP5-128 |  |  |
| VDD | 31 | 64 | - | Power (+) supply pin |
| Vss | 25 | 58 | - | Power (-) supply pin |
| VD1 | 28 | 61 | - | Oscillation/internal logic system regulated voltage output pin |
| VC1-VC5 | 75-79 | 101-105 | - | LCD system power supply pin <br> 1/4 bias generated internally, $1 / 5$ bias supplied externally (selected by mask option) |
| Vref | 34 | 67 | O | LCD system power supply testing pin |
| CA-CF | 85-80 | 111-106 | - | LCD system boosting/reducing capacitor connecting pin |
| OSC1 | 26 | 59 | I | Crystal or CR oscillation input pin (selected by mask option) |
| OSC2 | 27 | 60 | O | Crystal or CR oscillation output pin (selected by mask option) |
| OSC3 | 29 | 62 | I | Ceramic or CR oscillation input pin (selected by mask option) |
| OSC4 | 30 | 63 | O | Ceramic or CR oscillation output pin (selected by mask option) |
| K00-K03 | 70-67 | 99-96 | I | Input port |
| K10, K11 | 66,65 | 95,94 | I | Input port |
| K12 | 64 | - | I | Input port |
| K13 | 63 | 93 | I | Input port |
| P00-P03 | 62-59 | 92-89 | I/O | I/O port |
| P10-P13 | 58-55 | 88-85 | I/O | I/O port <br> (switching to serial I/F input/output is possible by software) |
| P20 | 54 | 84 | I/O | I/O port |
| P21 | 53 | 83 | I/O | I/O port |
| P22 | 52 | 82 | I/O | I/O port <br> (switching to CL signal output is possible by software) |
| P23 | 51 | 81 | I/O | I/O port <br> (switching to FR signal output is possible by software) |
| R00 | 50 | 80 | O | Output port |
| R01 | 49 | 79 | O | Output port |
| R02 | 48 | 78 | O | Output port <br> (switching to TOUT signal output is possible by software) |
| R03 | 47 | 77 | O | Output port <br> (switching to FOUT signal output is possible by software) |
| R10-R13 | 46-43 | 76-73 | O | Output port |
| R20-R23 | 42-39 | 72-69 | O | Output port |
| COM0, COM1 | 23,22 | - | O | LCD common output pin |
| COM2-COM14 | 21,20,18-15,86-92 | 56-51,112-118 |  | ( $1 / 8,1 / 16,1 / 17$ duty can be selected by software) |
| COM15, COM16 | 93,94 | - |  |  |
| SEG0-SEG59 | 14-1,143-110,106-95 | 50-1,128-119 | O | LCD segment output pin |
| BZ | 24 | 57 | O | Sound output pin |
| SVD | 74 | 100 | I | SVD external voltage input pin |
| $\overline{\text { RESET }}$ | 32 | 65 | I | Initial reset input pin |
| TEST | 33 | 66 | 1 | Testing input pin |

### 1.5 Mask Option

Mask options shown below are provided for the E0C63466. Several hardware specifications are prepared in each mask option, and one of them can be selected according to the application. The function option generator FOG63466, that has been prepared as the development software tool of E0C63466, is used for this selection. Mask pattern of the IC is finally generated based on the data created by the FOG63466. Refer to the "E0C63466 Development Tool Manual" for the FOG63466.

## <Functions selectable with E0C63466 mask options>

(1) External reset by simultaneous LOW input to the input port (K00-K03)

This function resets the IC when several keys are pressed simultaneously. The mask option is used to select whether this function is used or not. Further when the function is used, a combination of the input ports (K00-K03), which are connected to the keys to be pressed simultaneously, can be selected. Refer to Section 2.2.2, "Simultaneous low input to terminals K00-K03", for details.
(2) Time authorize circuit for the simultaneous LOW input reset function

When using the external reset function (shown in 1 above), using the time authorize circuit or not can be selected by the mask option. The reset function works only when the input time of simultaneous LOW is more than the rule time if the time authorize circuit is being used.
Refer to Section 2.2.2, "Simultaneous low input to terminals K00-K03", for details.
(3) Input port pull-up resistor

The mask option is used to select whether the pull-up resistor is supplemented to the input ports or not. It is possible to select for each bit of the input ports. When using the QFP5-128pin package, "With pull-up resistor" option should be chosen for the K12 input port.
Refer to Section 4.4.3, "Mask option", for details.
(4) Output specification of the output port

Either complementary output or N-channel open drain output can be selected as the output specification for the output ports R10-R13 and R20-R23. The selection is done in 4-bit units (R10-R13 and R20R23). The output ports R00-R03 can only be used as complementary output.
Refer to Section 4.5.2, "Mask option", for details.
(5) Output specification / pull-up resistor of the I/O ports

Either complementary output or N-channel open drain output can be selected as the output specification when the P10-P13 and P20-P23 are in the output mode. The selection is done in 1-bit units or 4bit units depending on the I/O port.
1-bit unit: P20, P21, P22, P23
4-bit unit: P10-P13
Note that the P00-P03 can only be used as complementary output.
Further, whether or not the pull-up resistors working in the input mode are supplemented can be selected. The selection is done in 1-bit units or 4-bit units depending on the I/O port.
1-bit unit: P20, P21, P22, P23
4-bit unit: P10-P13
Refer to Section 4.6.2, "Mask option", for details.
(6) LCD drive bias

Either the internal power supply ( $1 / 4$ bias) or an external power supply ( $1 / 5$ bias) can be selected as the LCD system power supply.
Refer to Section 4.7.3, "Mask option", for details.

## (7) Synchronous clock polarity in the serial interface

The polarity of the synchronous clock $\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}$ and the $\overline{\mathrm{SRDY}}$ signal in slave mode of the serial interface is selected by the mask option. Either positive polarity or negative polarity can be selected.
Refer to Section 4.11.2, "Mask option", for details.
(8) Buzzer output specification of the sound generator

It is possible to select the polarity of the buzzer signal output from the BZ terminal. Select either positive polarity or negative polarity according to the external drive transistor to be used.
Refer to Section 4.12.2, "Mask option", for details.

## (9) External voltage detection of SVD circuit

External voltage (SVD terminal-Vss terminal) detection can be selected in addition to supply voltage (VDD terminal-VSS terminal) detection. The SVD terminal is used to input the external voltage to be detected.
Refer to Section 4.13.2, "Mask option", for details.
(10)OSC1 oscillation circuit

Either crystal oscillation circuit or CR oscillation circuit can be selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit. Refer to Section 4.3.2, "OSC1 oscillation circuit", for details.

## (11)OSC3 oscillation circuit

Either CR oscillation circuit or ceramic oscillation circuit can be selected as the OSC3 oscillation circuit. Refer to Section 4.3.3, "OSC3 oscillation circuit", for details.

## chapter 2 Power Supply and Initial Reset

### 2.1 Power Supply

The E0C63466 operating power voltage is as follows:
Table 2.1.1 Operating power voltage

| OSC1 oscillation circuit | OSC3 oscillation circuit | Operating power voltage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crystal oscillation | Not use | $1.8 \mathrm{~V}-6.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Crystal oscillation | Use | $2.2 \mathrm{~V}-6.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| CR oscillation | - | $2.2 \mathrm{~V}-6.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |

The E0C63466 operates by applying a single power supply within the above range between VdD and Vss. The E0C63466 itself generates the voltage necessary for all the internal circuits by the built-in power supply circuits shown in Table 2.1.2.

Table 2.1.2 Power supply circuits

| Circuit | Power supply circuit | Output voltage |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Oscillation and internal circuits | Oscillation system voltage regulator | VD1 |
| LCD driver | LCD system voltage circuit | VC1-VC5 |

Note: • Do not drive external loads with the output voltage from the internal power supply circuits.

- Vc3 should be used only when the LCD drive voltage is supplied externally ( $1 / 5$ bias); when using the internal LCD system voltage circuit (1/4 bias), short between VC3 and VC2 terminals.
- See Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics", for voltage values and drive capability.


Fig. 2.1.1 Configuration of power supply

### 2.1.1 Voltage <VDI> for oscillation circuit and internal circuits

VD1 is a voltage for the oscillation circuit and the internal logic circuits, and is generated by the oscillation system voltage regulator for stabilizing the oscillation.
The E0C63466 is designed with twin clock specification; it has two types of oscillation circuits OSC1 and OSC3 built-in. Use OSC1 clock for normal operation, and switch it to OSC3 by the software when highspeed operation is necessary. When switching the clock, the operating voltage VD1 must be switched by the software to stabilize the operation of the oscillation circuit and internal circuits.
The oscillation system voltage regulator can output the following two types of VD1 voltage. It should be set at the value according to the oscillation circuit and oscillation frequency by the software.

Single clock operation (OSC1 crystal oscillation):

$$
\text { VD1 = } 1.3 \mathrm{~V}
$$

$$
\text { Single clock operation (OSC1 CR oscillation): } \quad \text { VD1 }=2.2 \mathrm{~V}
$$

$$
\text { Twin clock operation (OSC3, } 4 \mathrm{MHz}): \quad \text { VD1 }=2.2 \mathrm{~V}
$$

Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the VD1 switching procedure.
However, since the VD1 voltage value is fixed at 2.2 V when the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, it is not necessary to switch VD1 by software.

### 2.1.2 Voltage <VC1-VC5> for LCD driving

VC1-VC5 are the LCD drive voltages for which either the voltage generated by the LCD system voltage circuit or voltage to be supplied from outside can be used. The built-in LCD system voltage circuit generates four voltages ( $1 / 4$ bias) Vc1, VC2, VC4 and VC5 (excluding VC3). These four output voltages can only be supplied to the externally expanded LCD driver.
When external voltages are supplied, $1 / 5$ bias driving can be done by inputting drive voltage to the VC1VC5 terminals (including VC3).
Either the internal generated voltages or external voltages used for the LCD drive voltage can be selected by a mask option.
The LCD system voltage circuit generates VC1 or VC2 with the voltage regulator built-in, and generates three other voltages by boosting or reducing the voltage of $V_{c 1}$ or Vc2. Table 2.1.2.1 shows the Vc1, Vc2, VC4 and VC5 voltage values and boost/reduce status.

Table 2.1.2.1 LCD drive voltage when generated internally

| LCD drive voltage | $\mathrm{VDD}=1.8-6.4 \mathrm{~V}$ | $\mathrm{VDD}=2.6-6.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VC1 (0.975-1.2 V) | VC1 (standard) | $1 / 2 \times \mathrm{VC} 2$ |
| Vc2 (1.950-2.4 V) | $2 \times \mathrm{VC} 1$ | $\mathrm{VC}_{2}$ (standard) |
| Vc4 (2.925-3.6 V) | $3 \times \mathrm{Vc} 1$ | $3 / 2 \times \mathrm{Vc} 2$ |
| Vc5 (3.900-4.8 V) | $4 \times \mathrm{VC} 1$ | $2 \times \mathrm{Vc} 2$ |

Note: The LCD drive voltage can be adjusted by the software (see Section 4.7.6). Values in the above table are typical values.

Either the Vc1 or Vc2 used for the standard is selected according to the supply voltage by the software. The VC2 standard improves the display quality and reduces current consumption, however, the power supply voltage VDD must be 2.6 V or more.
Refer to Section 4.7, "LCD Driver", for control of the LCD drive voltage.

### 2.2 Initial Reset

To initialize the E0C63466 circuits, initial reset must be executed. There are two ways of doing this.
(1) External initial reset by the RESET terminal
(2) External initial reset by simultaneous low input to terminals K00-K03 (mask option setting)

The circuits are initialized by either (1) or (2). When the power is turned on, be sure to initialize using the reset function. It is not guaranteed that the circuits are initialized by only turning the power on.
Figure 2.2.1 shows the configuration of the initial reset circuit.


Fig. 2.2.1 Configuration of initial reset circuit

### 2.2.1 Reset terminal ( $\overline{\text { RESET }}$ )

Initial reset can be executed externally by setting the reset terminal to a low level (Vss). After that the initial reset is released by setting the reset terminal to a high level (VDD) and the CPU starts operation. The reset input signal is maintained by the RS latch and becomes the internal initial reset signal. The RS latch is designed to be released by a 2 Hz signal (high) that is divided by the OSC1 clock. Therefore in normal operation, a maximum of 250 msec (when fosc $1=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}$ ) is needed until the internal initial reset is released after the reset terminal goes to high level. Be sure to maintain a reset input of 0.1 msec or more.
However, when turning the power on, the reset terminal should be set at a low level as in the timing shown in Figure 2.2.1.1.


Fig. 2.2.1.1 Initial reset at power on
The reset terminal should be set to $0.1 \bullet$ VDD or less (low level) until the supply voltage becomes 1.8 V or more (until the supply voltage becomes 2.2 V or more when the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option).
After that, a level of $0.5 \bullet$ VDD or less should be maintained more than 2.0 msec .

### 2.2.2 Simultaneous low input to terminals K00-K03

Another way of executing initial reset externally is to input a low signal simultaneously to the input ports (K00-K03) selected with the mask option.
Since this initial reset passes through the noise reject circuit, maintain the specified input port terminals at low level for at least 1.5 msec (when the oscillation frequency fosc1 is 32.768 kHz ) during normal operation. The noise reject circuit does not operate immediately after turning the power on until the oscillation circuit starts oscillating. Therefore, maintain the specified input port terminals at low level for at least 1.5 msec (when the oscillation frequency fosc 1 is 32.768 kHz ) after oscillation starts.
Table 2.2.2.1 shows the combinations of input ports (K00-K03) that can be selected with the mask option.
Table 2.2.2.1 Combinations of input ports

| 1 | Not use |
| :---: | :--- |
| 2 | $\mathrm{~K} 00 * \mathrm{~K} 01 * \mathrm{~K} 02 * \mathrm{~K} 03$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{~K} 00 * \mathrm{~K} 01 * \mathrm{~K} 02$ |
| 4 | $\mathrm{~K} 00 * \mathrm{~K} 01$ |

When, for instance, mask option $2(\mathrm{~K} 00 * \mathrm{~K} 01 * \mathrm{~K} 02 * \mathrm{~K} 03)$ is selected, initial reset is executed when the signals input to the four ports $\mathrm{K} 00-\mathrm{K} 03$ are all low at the same time. When 3 or 4 is selected, the initial reset is done when a key entry including a combination of selected input ports is made.
Further, the time authorize circuit can be selected with the mask option. The time authorize circuit checks the input time of the simultaneous low input and performs initial reset if that time is the defined time (1 to 2 sec ) or more.
If using this function, make sure that the specified ports do not go low at the same time during ordinary operation.

### 2.2.3 Internal register at initial resetting

Initial reset initializes the CPU as shown in Table 2.2.3.1.
The registers and flags which are not initialized by initial reset should be initialized in the program if necessary.
In particular, the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair because all the interrupts including NMI are masked after initial reset until both the SP1 and SP2 stack pointers are set with software.

When data is written to the EXT register, the E flag is set and the following instruction will be executed in the extended addressing mode. If an instruction which does not permit extended operation is used as the following instruction, the operation is not guaranteed. Therefore, do not write data to the EXT register for initialization only.
Refer to the "E0C63000 Core CPU Manual" for extended addressing and usable instructions.

Table 2.2.3.1 Initial values

| CPU core |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Name | Symbol | Number of bits | Setting value |
| Data register A | A | 4 | Undefined |
| Data register B | B | 4 | Undefined |
| Extension register EXT | EXT | 8 | Undefined |
| Index register X | X | 16 | Undefined |
| Index register Y | Y | 16 | Undefined |
| Program counter | PC | 16 | 0110 H |
| Stack pointer SP1 | SP1 | 8 | Undefined |
| Stack pointer SP2 | SP2 | 8 | Undefined |
| Zero flag | Z | 1 | Undefined |
| Carry flag | C | 1 | Undefined |
| Interrupt flag | I | 1 | 0 |
| Extension flag | E | 1 | 0 |
| Queue register | Q | 16 | Undefined |


| Peripheral circuits |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Name | Number of bits | Setting value |
| RAM | 4 | Undefined |
| Display memory | 4 | Undefined |
| Other pheripheral circuits | - | $*$ |

* See Section 4.1, "Memory Map".


### 2.2.4 Terminal settings at initial resetting

The output port $(\mathrm{R})$ terminals and I/O port $(\mathrm{P})$ terminals are shared with special output terminals and input/output terminals of the serial interface. These functions are selected by the software. At initial reset, these terminals are set to the general purpose output port terminals and I/O port terminals. Set them according to the system in the initial routine. In addition, take care of the initial status of output terminals when designing a system.
Table 2.2.4.1 shows the list of the shared terminal settings.
Table 2.2.4.1 List of shared terminal settings

| Terminal name | Terminal status at initial reset | Special output |  |  |  | Serial I/F |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | TOUT | FOUT | CL | FR | Master | Slave |
| R00 | R00 (High output) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R01 | R01 (High output) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R02 | R02 (High output) | TOUT |  |  |  |  |  |
| R03 | R03 (High output) |  | FOUT |  |  |  |  |
| R10-R13 | R10-R13 (High output) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R20-R23 | R20-R23 (High output) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P00-P03 | P00-P03 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P10 | P10 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  | SIN(I) | SIN(I) |
| P11 | P11 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  | SOUT(O) | SOUT(O) |
| P12 | P12 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  | $\overline{\text { SCLK }}$ (O) | $\overline{\text { SCLK }}$ (I) |
| P13 | P13 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  |  | $\overline{\operatorname{SRDY}}(\mathrm{O})$ |
| P20 | P20 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P21 | P21 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P22 | P22 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  | CL |  |  |  |
| P23 | P23 (Input \& Pull-up *) |  |  |  | FR |  |  |

* When "with pull-up" is selected by mask option (high impedance when "gate direct" is selected)

For setting procedure of the functions, see explanations for each of the peripheral circuits.

### 2.3 Test Terminal (TEST)

This is the terminal used for the factory inspection of the IC. During normal operation, connect the $\overline{\mathrm{TEST}}$ terminal to VDD.

## Chapter 3 CPU, ROM, RAM

### 3.1 CPU

The E0C63466 has a 4-bit core CPU E0C63000 built-in as its CPU part.
Refer to the "E0C63000 Core CPU Manual" for the E0C63000.
Note: The SLP instruction cannot be used because the SLEEP operation is not assumed in the E0C63466.

### 3.2 Code ROM

The built-in code ROM is a mask ROM for loading programs, and has a capacity of 16,384 steps $\times 13$ bits. The core CPU can linearly access the program space up to step FFFFH from step 0000 H , however, the program area of the E0C63466 is step 0000 H to step 3FFFH. The program start address after initial reset is assigned to step 0110 H . The non-maskable interrupt (NMI) vector and hardware interrupt vectors are allocated to step 0100 H and steps $0104 \mathrm{H}-010 \mathrm{EH}$, respectively.


Fig. 3.2.1 Configuration of code ROM

### 3.3 RAM

The RAM is a data memory for storing various kinds of data, and has a capacity of 1,792 words $\times 4$ bits. The RAM area is assigned to addresses 0000 H to 06 FFH on the data memory map. Addresses 0100 H to 01FFH are 4-bit/16-bit data accessible areas and in other areas it is only possible to access 4-bit data. When programming, keep the following points in mind.
(1) Part of the RAM area is used as a stack area for subroutine call and register evacuation, so pay attention not to overlap the data area and stack area.
(2) The E0C63000 core CPU handles the stack using the stack pointer for 4-bit data (SP2) and the stack pointer for 16-bit data (SP1).
16-bit data are accessed in stack handling by SP1, therefore, this stack area should be allocated to the area where 4 -bit $/ 16$-bit access is possible ( 0100 H to 01 FFH ). The stack pointers SP1 and SP2 change cyclically within their respective range: the range of SP1 is 0000 H to 03 FFH and the range of SP2 is 0000 H to 00 FFH . Therefore, pay attention to the SP1 value because it may be set to 0200 H or more exceeding the 4 -bit/16-bit accessible range in the E0C63466 or it may be set to 00FFH or less. Memory accesses except for stack operations by SP1 are 4-bit data access.
After initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set by software. Further, if either SP1 or SP2 is re-set when both are set already, the interrupts including NMI are masked again until the other is re-set. Therefore, the settings of SP1 and SP2 must be done as a pair.
(3) Subroutine calls use 4 words (for PC evacuation) in the stack area for 16-bit data (SP1). Interrupts use 4 words (for PC evacuation) in the stack area for 16-bit data (SP1) and 1 word (for F register evacuation) in the stack area for 4-bit data.


Fig. 3.3.1 Configuration of data RAM

### 3.4 Data ROM

The data ROM is a mask ROM for loading various static data such as a character generator, and has a capacity of 2,048 words $\times 4$ bits. The data ROM is assigned to addresses 8000 H to 87 FFH on the data memory map, and the data can be read using the same data memory access instructions as the RAM.

## chapter 4 Peripheral Circuits and Operation

The peripheral circuits of E0C63466 (timer, I/O, etc.) are interfaced with the CPU in the memory mapped I/O method. Thus, all the peripheral circuits can be controlled by accessing the I/O memory on the memory map using the memory operation instructions. The following sections explain the detailed operation of each peripheral circuit.

### 4.1 Memory Map

The E0C63466 data memory consists of 1,792-word RAM, 2,048-word data ROM, 1,020-bit display memory and 67 -word peripheral I/O memory. Figure 4.1 .1 shows the overall memory map of the E0C63466, and Tables 4.1.1(a)-(e) the peripheral circuits' (I/O space) memory maps.


Fig. 4.1.1 Memory map
Note: Memory is not implemented in unused areas within the memory map. Further, some non-implementation areas and unused (access prohibition) areas exist in the display memory area and the peripheral I/O area. If the program that accesses these areas is generated, its operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to Section 4.7.5, "Display memory", for the display memory, and the I/O memory maps shown in Tables 4.1.1 (a)-(e) for the peripheral I/O area.

Table 4.1.1 (a) I/O memory map (FFOOH-FF31H)


## Remarks

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

C HAPTER 4: PERIPHERAL CIRC UITS AND OPERATION (Memory Map)

Table 4.1.1 (b) I/O memory map (FF32H-FF46H)

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} \& \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} \& \& \& \& \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline \& D3 \& D2 \& D1 \& D0 \& Name \& Init * 1 \& 1 \& 0 \& \\
\hline FF32H \& \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R} \& \begin{tabular}{|c} 
R1HIZ \\
R/W
\end{tabular} \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { R1HIZ } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \hline-* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& 0 \\
\& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] \& High-Z \& Output \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
R1 output high impedance control
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF33H \& \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \text { R13 } \\
\& \text { R12 } \\
\& \text { R11 } \\
\& \text { R10 } \\
\& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& 1
\end{aligned}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
High \\
High \\
High \\
High
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Low \\
Low \\
Low \\
Low
\end{tabular} \& \(]\) R10-R13 output port data \\
\hline FF34H \& \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R} \& 0 \& R2HIZ
R/W \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { R2HIZ } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& -* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& 0
\end{aligned}
\] \& High-Z \& Output \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
R2 output high impedance control
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF35H \& R/W \& \(\mathrm{R}^{\text {R22 }}\) \& R21 \& R20 \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \text { R23 } \\
\& \text { R22 } \\
\& \text { R21 } \\
\& \text { R20 } \\
\& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& 1
\end{aligned}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
High \\
High \\
High \\
High
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Low \\
Low \\
Low \\
Low
\end{tabular} \& \(]\) R20-R23 output port data \\
\hline FF40H \& R/W \& \(10 C 02\)
\(R /\) \& IOC01 \& IOC00 \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \text { IOC03 } \\
\& \text { IOC02 } \\
\& \text { IOC01 } \\
\& \text { IOC00 }
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& 0 \\
\& 0 \\
\& 0 \\
\& 0 \\
\& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Output \\
Output \\
Output \\
Output
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Input \\
Input \\
Input \\
Input
\end{tabular} \& \(]\) P00-P03 I/O control register \\
\hline FF41H \& R/W \& PUL02
R \& PUL01 \& PUL00 \& \[
\begin{array}{|l}
\hline \text { PUL03 } \\
\text { PUL02 } \\
\text { PUL01 } \\
\text { PUL00 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& 1 \\
\& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \text { On } \\
\& \text { On } \\
\& \text { On } \\
\& \text { On }
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \text { Off } \\
\& \text { Off } \\
\& \text { Off } \\
\& \text { Off }
\end{aligned}
\] \& \(]\) P00-P03 pull-up control register \\
\hline FF42H \& R/W \& \(\mathrm{P}^{\text {02 }}\) \& P01 \& P00 \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \hline \text { P03 } \\
\& \text { P02 } \\
\& \text { P01 } \\
\& \text { P00 }
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \hline-* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& -* 2 \\
\& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
High \\
High \\
High \\
High
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Low \\
Low \\
Low \\
Low
\end{tabular} \& \(]\) P00-P03 I/O port data \\
\hline FF44H \& \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R/W} \& \(10 C 10\) \& \begin{tabular}{l}
IOC13 \\
IOC12 \\
IOC11 \\
IOC10
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Output \\
Output \\
Output \\
Output
\end{tabular} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Input \\
Input \\
Input \\
Input
\end{tabular} \& ```
P13 I/O control register
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
P12 I/O control register (EISF=0)
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P11 I/O control register (EISF=0)
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P10 I/O control register (EISF=0)
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
``` \\
\hline FF45H \& PUL13 \& PUL12 \& PUL11

$W$ \& PUL10 \& | PUL13 |
| :--- |
| PUL12 |
| PUL11 |
| PUL10 | \& | 1 |
| :--- |
| 1 |
| 1 |
| 1 | \& | On |
| :--- |
| On |
| On |
| On | \& | Off |
| :--- |
| Off |
| Off |
| Off | \& | P13 pull-up control register |
| :--- |
| functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected P12 pull-up control register (EISF=0) |
| functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected SCLK (I) pull-up control register when SIF (slave) is selected P11 pull-up control register (EISF=0) |
| functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected P10 pull-up control register (EISF=0) |
| SIN pull-up control register when SIF is selected | <br>


\hline FF46H \& P13 \& P12 \& P11 \& P10 \& | P13 |
| :--- |
| P12 |
| P11 |
| P10 | \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& | High |
| :--- |
| High |
| High |
| High | \& | Low |
| :--- |
| Low |
| Low |
| Low |\& ``

P13 I/O port data
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
P12 I/O port data (EISF=0)
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P11 I/O port data (EISF=0)
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P10 I/O port data (EISF=0)
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected

``` \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Table 4.1.1 (c) I/O memory map (FF48H-FF71H)


CHAPTER 4: PERIPHERAL CIRC UITS AND OPERATION (Memory Map)

Table 4.1.1 (d) I/O memory map (FF72H-FFC7H)


Table 4.1.1 (e) I/O memory map (FFC8H-FFF7H)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l} 
Name \\
\hline PTD03 \\
PTD02 \\
PTD01 \\
PTD00
\end{tabular}} & \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Init *1 \\
\hline 0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{tabular}} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & & & & & \\
\hline FFC8H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & & & & & \(=\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
MSB \\
Programmable timer 0 data (low-order 4 bits) \\
LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC9H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & \[
\begin{array}{|l}
\hline \text { PTD07 } \\
\text { PTD06 } \\
\text { PTD05 } \\
\text { PTD04 }
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \(=\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
MSB \\
Programmable timer 0 data (high-order 4 bits) \\
LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFCAH & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R} & PTD10 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { PTD13 } \\
& \text { PTD12 } \\
& \text { PTD11 } \\
& \text { PTD10 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \(=\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
MSB \\
Programmable timer 1 data (low-order 4 bits) \\
LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFCBH & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R} & PTD14 & \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { PTD17 } \\
\text { PTD16 } \\
\text { PTD15 } \\
\text { PTD14 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \(=\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
MSB \\
Programmable timer 1 data (high-order 4 bits) \\
LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE2H & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R/W} & \[
\begin{array}{r}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { EIPT1 } \\
\text { EIPT0 }
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1) \\
Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE3H & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R} & 0 & EISIF
R/W & \[
\begin{array}{r}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { EISIF } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & Enable & Mask & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE4H & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R} & 0 & EIKO
R/W & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { EIK0 }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & Enable & Mask & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (K00-K03)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE5H & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R} & 0 & EIK1
R/W & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { EIK1 }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & Enable & Mask & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (K10-K13)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE6H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
EIT3 \\
EIT2 \\
EIT1 \\
EITO
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable \\
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask \\
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz ) \\
Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz ) \\
Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz ) \\
Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE7H & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{R} & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R/W} & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { EISW1 } \\
\text { EISW10 }
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz ) \\
Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF2H & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R} & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R/W} & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { IPT1 } \\
\text { IPT0 }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { (R) } \\
\text { Yes } \\
\hdashline(W) \\
\text { Reset }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { (R) } \\
\text { No } \\
\hdashline(W) \\
\text { Invalid }
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF3H & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R} & ISIF
R/W & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { ISIF }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline \text { (R) } \\
\text { No } \\
\hdashline(\mathrm{W}) \\
\text { Invalid }
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF4H & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R} & IKO
R/W & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { IK0 } \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
No \\
(W) \\
Invalid
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (K00-K03)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF5H & 0 & R & 0 & IK1
R/W & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { IK1 }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { (R) } \\
\text { Yes } \\
\hdashline(W) \\
\text { Reset }
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{c} 
(R) \\
No \\
\hdashline (W) \\
Invalid
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (K10-K13)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF6H & IT3 & IT2
R & IT1 & IT0 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { IT3 } \\
& \text { IT2 } \\
& \text { IT1 } \\
& \text { IT0 } \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
No \\
(W) \\
Invalid
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz ) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz ) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz ) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF7H & 0 & 0 & ISW1 & ISW10
W & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { ISW1 } \\
\text { ISW10 }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { (R) } \\
\text { No } \\
\hdashline \text { (W) } \\
\text { Invalid }
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz ) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\subsection*{4.2 Watchdog Timer}

\subsection*{4.2.1 Configuration of watchdog timer}

The E0C63466 has a built-in watchdog timer that operates with a 256 Hz divided clock from the OSC1 as the source clock. The watchdog timer starts operating after initial reset, however, it can be stopped by the software. The watchdog timer must be reset cyclically by the software while it operates. If the watchdog timer is not reset in at least \(3-4\) seconds, it generates a non-maskable interrupt (NMI) to the CPU
Figure 4.2.1.1 is the block diagram of the watchdog timer.


Fig. 4.2.1.1 Watchdog timer block diagram
The watchdog timer contains a 10-bit binary counter, and generates the non-maskable interrupt when the last stage of the counter \((0.25 \mathrm{~Hz})\) overflows.
Watchdog timer reset processing in the program's main routine enables detection of program overrun, such as when the main routine's watchdog timer processing is bypassed. Ordinarily this routine is incorporated where periodic processing takes place, just as for the timer interrupt routine.
The watchdog timer operates in the HALT mode. If a HALT status continues for 3-4 seconds, the nonmaskable interrupt releases the HALT status.

\subsection*{4.2.2 Interrupt function}

If the watchdog timer is not reset periodically, the non-maskable interrupt (NMI) is generated to the core CPU. Since this interrupt cannot be masked, it is accepted even in the interrupt disable status (I flag = "1"). However, it is not accepted when the CPU is in the interrupt mask state until SP1 and SP2 are set as a pair, such as after initial reset or during re-setting the stack pointer. The interrupt vector of NMI is assigned to 0100 H in the program memory.

\subsection*{4.2.3 I/O memory of watchdog timer}

Table 4.2.3.1 shows the I/O address and control bits for the watchdog timer.
Table 4.2.3.1 Control bits of watchdog timer
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & & & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & Name & Init * 1 & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FF07H} & 0 & 0 & WDEN & WDRST & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline 0 * 3 \\
& 0 * 3
\end{aligned}
\] & -*2 & & & Unused Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R} & R/W & W & WDEN WDRST* & \begin{tabular}{l}
1 \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & Disable Invalid & Watchdog timer enable Watchdog timer reset (writing) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

\section*{WDEN: Watchdog timer enable register (FF07H-D1)}

Selects whether the watchdog timer is used (enabled) or not (disabled).
When " 1 " is written: Enabled
When " 0 " is written: Disabled Reading: Valid
When " 1 " is written to the WDEN register, the watchdog timer starts count operation. When " 0 " is written, the watchdog timer does not count and does not generate the interrupt (NMI).
At initial reset, this register is set to " 1 ".
WDRST: Watchdog timer reset (FFO7H•DO)
Resets the watchdog timer.
When "1" is written: Watchdog timer is reset
When " 0 " is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"
When " 1 " is written to WDRST, the watchdog timer is reset and restarts immediately after that. When " 0 " is written, no operation results.
This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always " 0 " for reading.

\subsection*{4.2.4 Programming notes}
(1) When the watchdog timer is being used, the software must reset it within 3 -second cycles.
(2) Because the watchdog timer is set in operation state by initial reset, set the watchdog timer to disabled state (not used) before generating an interrupt (NMI) if it is not used.

\subsection*{4.3 Oscillation Circuit}

\subsection*{4.3.1 Configuration of oscillation circuit}

The E0C63466 has two oscillation circuits (OSC1 and OSC3). OSC1 is either a crystal or a CR oscillation circuit that supplies the operating clock to the CPU and peripheral circuits. OSC3 is either a CR or a ceramic oscillation circuit. When processing with the E0C63466 requires high-speed operation, the CPU operating clock can be switched from OSC1 to OSC3 by the software. To stabilize operation of the internal circuits, the operating voltage VD1 must be switched according to the oscillation circuit to be used. Figure 4.3.1.1 is the block diagram of this oscillation system.


Fig. 4.3.1.1 Oscillation system block diagram

\subsection*{4.3.2 OSC1 oscillation circuit}

The OSC1 oscillation circuit generates the main clock for the CPU and the peripheral circuits. Either the crystal oscillation circuit or the CR oscillation circuit can be selected as the circuit type by mask option. The oscillation frequency of the crystal oscillation circuit is 32.768 kHz (Typ.) and the CR oscillation circuit is 60 kHz (Typ.).
Figure 4.3.2.1 is the block diagram of the OSC1 oscillation circuit.

(a) Crystal oscillation circuit

(b) CR oscillation circuit

Fig. 4.3.2.1 OSC1 oscillation circuit
As shown in Figure 4.3.2.1, the crystal oscillation circuit can be configured simply by connecting the crystal oscillator ( X 'tal) of 32.768 kHz (Typ.) between the OSC1 and OSC2 terminals and the trimmer capacitor (CGX) between the OSC1 and Vss terminals when crystal oscillation is selected.

The CR oscillation circuit can be configured simply by connecting the resistor RCR1 between the OSC1 and OSC2 terminals when CR oscillation is selected. See Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics" for resistance value of RCR1.

Note: • The current consumption of CR oscillation is larger than crystal oscillation.
- Be aware that the CR oscillation frequency changes slightly.

Pay special attention to the circuits that use fosC1 as the source clock, such as the timer (time lag), the LCD frame frequency (display quality, flicker in low frequency) and the sound generator (sound quality).

\subsection*{4.3.3 OSC3 oscillation circuit}

The E0C63466 has built-in the OSC3 oscillation circuit that generates the CPU's sub-clock (Max. 4 MHz ) for high speed operation and the source clock for peripheral circuits needing a high speed clock (programmable timer, FOUT output). The mask option enables selection of either the CR or ceramic oscillation circuit. When CR oscillation is selected, only a resistance is required as an external element. When ceramic oscillation is selected, a ceramic oscillator and two capacitors (gate and drain capacitance) are required.
Figure 4.3.3.1 is the block diagram of the OSC3 oscillation circuit.


Fig. 4.3.3.1 OSC3 oscillation circuit
As shown in Figure 4.3.3.1, the CR oscillation circuit can be configured simply by connecting the resistor RCR2 between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals when CR oscillation is selected. See Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics" for resistance value of RCR2.
When ceramic oscillation is selected, the ceramic oscillation circuit can be configured by connecting the ceramic oscillator (Max. 4 MHz ) between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, capacitor CGC between the OSC3 and OSC4 terminals, and capacitor CDC between the OSC4 and Vss terminals. For both CGC and CDC, connect capacitors that are about 30 pF . To reduce current consumption of the OSC3 oscillation circuit, oscillation can be stopped by the software (OSCC register).

\subsection*{4.3.4 Switching of operating voltage}

\section*{(1) When OSC1 crystal oscillation circuit is used}

The CPU system clock is switched to OSC1 or OSC3 by the software (CLKCHG register). In this case, to obtain stable operation, the operating voltage VD1 for the internal circuits must be switched by the software (VDC register).
\[
\begin{array}{lll}
\text { OSC1 (crystal oscillation) operation: } & \text { VD1 }=1.3 \mathrm{~V} & \text { (VDC }=" 0 ") \\
\text { OSC3 operation: } & \text { VD1 }=2.2 \mathrm{~V} & \text { (VDC }=" 1 ")
\end{array}
\]

When OSC3 is to be used as the CPU system clock, it should be done as the following procedure using the software: first switch the operating voltage VD1, turn the OSC3 oscillation ON after waiting 2.5 msec or more for the above operation to stabilize, switch the clock after waiting 5 msec or more for oscillation stabilization.
When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, turn the OSC3 oscillation circuit OFF after switching the clock then set the operating voltage VD1 to 1.3 V .

\section*{OSC1 \(\rightarrow\) OSC3}
1. Set VDC to " 1 " \((1.3 \mathrm{~V} \rightarrow 2.2 \mathrm{~V})\).
2. Maintain 2.5 msec or more.
3. Set OSCC to "1" (OSC3 oscillation ON).
4. Maintain 5 msec or more.
5. Set CLKCHG to "1" (OSC1 \(\rightarrow\) OSC3).

\section*{(2) When OSC1 CR oscillation circuit is used}

When the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, 2.2 V of VD1 necessary to operate with OSC1 and OSC3.

OSC1 (CR oscillation) operation:
OSC3 operation: VD1 \(=2.2 \mathrm{~V}\)
Since the E0C63466 fixes the VD1 voltage value at 2.2 V when the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, it is not necessary to switch the operating voltage VD1 by software (VDC register). However, software control to switch the CPU system clock using the CLKCHG register is necessary.
When OSC3 is to be used as the CPU system clock, it should be done as the following procedure using the software: turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, switch the clock after waiting 5 msec or more for oscillation stabilization.
When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, turn the OSC3 oscillation circuit OFF after switching the clock.

OSC1 \(\rightarrow\) OSC3
1. Set OSCC to "1" (OSC3 oscillation ON).
2. Maintain 5 msec or more.
3. Set CLKCHG to " 1 " (OSC1 \(\rightarrow\) OSC3).

OSC3 \(\rightarrow\) OSC1
1. Set CLKCHG to " 0 " (OSC \(3 \rightarrow\) OSC1).
2. Set OSCC to " 0 " (OSC3 oscillation OFF).
3. Set VDC to " 0 " \((2.2 \mathrm{~V} \rightarrow 1.3 \mathrm{~V})\).

\subsection*{4.3.6 I/O memory of oscillation circuit}

Table 4.3.6.1 shows the I/O address and the control bits for the oscillation circuit.
Table 4.3.6.1 Control bits of oscillation circuit
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & & & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & Name & Init *1 & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FFOOH} & CLKCHG & OSCC & 0 & VDC & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline \text { CLKCHG } \\
\text { OSCC }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { OSC3 } \\
\text { On }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { OSC1 } \\
\text { Off }
\end{gathered}
\] & CPU clock switch OSC3 oscillation On/Off \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{R/W} & R & R/W & \[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
\text { VDC }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
2.2 \mathrm{~V}
\] & \[
1.3 \mathrm{~V}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
CPU operating voltage switch (1.3 V: OSC1, 2.2 V: OSC3)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read
VDC: CPU operating voltage switching register (FFOOH•D0)
It is used to switch the operating voltage VD1, when the crystal oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option.
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { When " } 1 \text { " is written: } 2.2 \mathrm{~V} \text { (for OSC3 operation) } \\
& \text { When " } 0 \text { " is written: } 1.3 \mathrm{~V} \text { (for OSC1 operation) } \\
& \text { Reading: Valid }
\end{aligned}
\]

When switching the CPU system clock, the operating voltage VD1 should also be switched according to the clock.
When switching from OSC1 to OSC3, first set VD1 to 2.2 V . After that maintain 2.5 msec or more, and then turn the OSC3 oscillation ON.
When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, set VD1 to 1.3 V after switching to OSC1 and turning the OSC3 oscillation OFF.
When the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, setting of this register does not affect the operating voltage VD1, and the VD1 voltage is fixed at 2.2 V .
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{OSCC: OSC3 oscillation control register (FF00H•D2)}

Controls oscillation ON/OFF for the OSC3 oscillation circuit.
When " 1 " is written: OSC3 oscillation ON
When " 0 " is written: OSC3 oscillation OFF
Reading: Valid
When it is necessary to operate the CPU at high speed, set OSCC to " 1 ". At other times, set it to " 0 " to reduce current consumption. Furthermore, when the crystal oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, it is necessary to switch the operating voltage VD1 when turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON and OFF
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{CLKCHG: CPU system clock switching register (FF00H•D3)}

The CPU's operation clock is selected with this register.
When "1" is written: OSC3 clock is selected
When " 0 " is written: OSC1 clock is selected Reading: Valid

When the CPU clock is to be OSC3, set CLKCHG to "1"; for OSC1, set CLKCHG to "0".
After turning the OSC3 oscillation ON (OSCC = "1"), switching of the clock should be done after waiting 5 msec or more.
When VD1 is \(1.3 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{VDC}=" 0 ")\) and when OSC3 oscillation is OFF (OSCC = " 0 "), setting of CLKCHG = " 1 " becomes invalid and switching to OSC3 is not performed. When the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, setting VDC to "0" makes no difference.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.3.7 Programming notes}
(1) When switching the CPU system clock from OSC1 to OSC3, first set VD1. After that maintain 2.5 msec or more, and then turn the OSC3 oscillation ON.
When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, set VD1 after switching to OSC1 and turning the OSC3 oscillation OFF. However, when the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit, it is not necessary to set VD1.
(2) It takes at least 5 msec from the time the OSC3 oscillation circuit goes ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Consequently, when switching the CPU operation clock from OSC1 to OSC3, do this after a minimum of 5 msec have elapsed since the OSC3 oscillation went ON.
Further, the oscillation stabilization time varies depending on the external oscillator characteristics and conditions of use, so allow ample margin when setting the wait time.
(3) When switching the clock form OSC3 to OSC1, use a separate instruction for switching the OSC3 oscillation OFF. An error in the CPU operation can result if this processing is performed at the same time by the one instruction.
(4) When the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, it is not necessary to switch the operating voltage VD1 using the VDC register and the VD1 voltage is fixed at 2.2 V . The VD1 level does not change even if any data is written to the VDC register.

\subsection*{4.4 Input Ports (K00-K03 and K10-K13)}

\subsection*{4.4.1 Configuration of input ports}

The E0C63466 has eight bits general-purpose input ports. Each of the input port terminals (K00-K03, K10-K13) provides internal pull-up resistor. Pull-up resistor can be selected for each bit with the mask option.
Figure 4.4.1.1 shows the configuration of input port.


Fig. 4.4.1.1 Configuration of input port
Selection of "With pull-up resistor" with the mask option suits input from the push switch, key matrix, and so forth. When "Gate direct" is selected, the port can be used for slide switch input and interfacing with other LSIs.

\subsection*{4.4.2 Interrupt function}

All eight bits of the input ports (K00-K03, K10-K13) provide the interrupt function. The conditions for issuing an interrupt can be set by the software. Further, whether to mask the interrupt function can be selected by the software.
Figure 4.4.2.1 shows the configuration of K00-K03 (K10-K13) interrupt circuit.


Fig. 4.4.2.1 Input interrupt circuit configuration

The interrupt selection register (SIK) and input comparison register (KCP) are individually set for the input ports K00-K03 and K10-K13, and can specify the terminals for generating interrupt and interrupt timing.
The interrupt selection registers (SIK00-SIK03, SIK10-SIK13) select what input of K00-K03 and K10-K13 to use for the interrupt. Writing "1" into an interrupt selection register incorporates that input port into the interrupt generation conditions. The changing the input port where the interrupt selection register has been set to " 0 " does not affect the generation of the interrupt.
The input interrupt timing can select that the interrupt be generated at the rising edge of the input or that it be generated at the falling edge according to the set value of the input comparison registers (KCP00КСР03, КСР10-КСР13).
By setting these two conditions, the interrupt for K00-K03 or K10-K13 is generated when input ports in which an interrupt has been enabled by the input selection registers and the contents of the input comparison registers have been changed from matching to no matching.
The interrupt mask registers (EIK0, EIK1) enable the interrupt mask to be selected for K00-K03 and K10K13.
When the interrupt is generated, the interrupt factor flag (IK0, IK1) is set to " 1 ".
Figure 4.4.2.2 shows an example of an interrupt for K00-K03.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|r|}{Interrupt selection register} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Input comparison register} \\
\hline & SIK03 & SIK02 & SIK01 & SIK00 & KCP03 & KCP02 & KCP01 & KCP00 \\
\hline & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
\hline \multicolumn{9}{|r|}{With the above setting, the interrupt of K00-K03 is generated under the following condition:} \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{Input port} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\multirow[b]{3}{*}{(Initial value)}} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(1)} & K03 & K02 & K01 & K00 & & & & \\
\hline & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{9}{|c|}{\(\downarrow\)} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(2)} & K03 & K02 & K01 & K00 & & & & \\
\hline & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{9}{|c|}{\(\downarrow\)} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(3)} & K03 & K02 & K01 & K00 & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{\(\rightarrow\) Interrupt generation}} \\
\hline & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{\(\downarrow\)} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{3}{*}{Because K00 interrupt is set to disable, interrupt will be generated when no matching occurs between the contents of the 3 bits K01-K03 and the 3 bits input comparison register KCP01-KCP03.}} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(4)} & K03 & K02 & K01 & K00 & & & & \\
\hline & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Fig. 4.4.2.2 Example of interrupt of KOO-K03
K00 interrupt is disabled by the interrupt selection register (SIK00), so that an interrupt does not occur at (2). At (3), K03 changes to " 0 "; the data of the terminals that are interrupt enabled no longer match the data of the input comparison registers, so that interrupt occurs. As already explained, the condition for the interrupt to occur is the change in the port data and contents of the input comparison registers from matching to no matching. Hence, in (4), when the no matching status changes to another no matching status, an interrupt does not occur. Further, terminals that have been masked for interrupt do not affect the conditions for interrupt generation.

\subsection*{4.4.3 Mask option}

Internal pull-up resistor can be selected for each of the eight bits of the input ports (K00-K03, K10-K13) with the input port mask option.
When "Gate direct" is selected, take care that the floating status does not occur for the input. Select "With pull-up resistor" for input ports that are not being used. When using the QFP5-128pin package, "With pull-up resistor" option should be chosen for the K12 input port.

CHAPTER 4: PERIPHERAL CIRC UITS AND OPERATION (Input Ports)

\subsection*{4.4.4 I/O memory of input ports}

Table 4.4.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the input ports.
Table 4.4.4.1 Control bits of input ports

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

\section*{K00-K03: K0 port input port data (FF21H)}

\section*{K10-K13: K1 port input port data (FF25H)}

Input data of the input port terminals can be read with these registers.
When "1" is read: High level
When " 0 " is read: Low level Writing: Invalid
The reading is " 1 " when the terminal voltage of the eight bits of the input ports (K00-K03, K10-K13) goes high (VDD), and " 0 " when the voltage goes low (Vss).
These bits are dedicated for reading, so writing cannot be done.

\section*{SIK00-SIK03: K0 port interrupt selection register (FF2OH)}

SIK10-SIK13: K1 port interrupt selection register (FF24H)
Selects the ports to be used for the K00-K03 and K10-K13 input interrupts.

> When " 1 " is written: Enable
> When " 0 " is written: Disable
> Reading: Valid

Enables the interrupt for the input ports (K00-K03, K10-K13) for which "1" has been written into the interrupt selection registers (SIK00-SIK03, SIK10-SIK13). The input port set for "0" does not affect the interrupt generation condition.
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".
KCP00-KCP03: K0 port input comparison register (FF22H)
KCP10-KCP13: K1 port input comparison register (FF26H)
Interrupt conditions for terminals K00-K03 and K10-K13 can be set with these registers.
When " 1 " is written: Falling edge
When " 0 " is written: Rising edge
Reading: Valid
The interrupt conditions can be set for the rising or falling edge of input for each of the eight bits (K00K03 and K10-K13), through the input comparison registers (КСР00-КСР03 and КСР10-КСР13).
For КСР00-КСР03, a comparison is done only with the ports that are enabled by the interrupt among K00-K03 by means of the SIK00-SIK03 registers. For KCP10-KCP13, a comparison is done only with the ports that are enabled by the interrupt among K10-K13 by means of the SIK10-SIK13 registers.
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".
EIKO: KO input interrupt mask register (FFE4H-DO)
EIK1: K1 input interrupt mask register (FFE5H-D0)
Masking the interrupt of the input port can be selected with these registers.
When " 1 " is written: Enable
When " 0 " is written: Mask
Reading: Valid
With these registers, masking of the input port interrupt can be selected for each of the two systems (K00K03, K10-K13).
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".

\section*{IKO: KO input interrupt factor flag (FFF4H-DO)}

IK1: K1 input interrupt factor flag (FFF5H-D0)
These flags indicate the occurrence of input interrupt.
When " 1 " is read: Interrupt has occurred
When " 0 " is read: Interrupt has not occurred
When " 1 " is written: Flag is reset
When " 0 " is written: Invalid
The interrupt factor flags IK0 and IK1 are associated with K00-K03 and K10-K13, respectively. From the status of these flags, the software can decide whether an input interrupt has occurred.
The interrupt factor flag is set to "1" when the interrupt condition is established regardless of the interrupt mask register setting. However, the interrupt does not occur to the CPU when the interrupt is masked. These flags are reset to " 0 " by writing " 1 " to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state ( I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.4.5 Programming notes}
(1) When input ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistors, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate waiting time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
\(10 \times \mathrm{C} \times \mathrm{R}\)
C: terminal capacitance \(5 \mathrm{pF}+\) parasitic capacitance? pF
R: pull-up resistance \(330 \mathrm{k} \Omega\)
(2) The K13 terminal functions as the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, and the input signal is shared with the input port and the programmable timer. Therefore, when the K13 terminal is set to the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, take care of the interrupt setting.
(3) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = " 1 ") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

\subsection*{4.5 Output Ports (R00-R03, R10-R13 and R20-R23)}

\subsection*{4.5.1 Configuration of output ports}

The E0C63466 has 12 bits general output ports.
Output specifications of the output ports can be selected individually with the mask option. Two kinds of output specifications are available: complementary output and N -channel open drain output.
Figure 4.5.1.1 shows the configuration of the output port.


Fig. 4.5.1.1 Configuration of output port
The R02 and R03 output terminals are shared with special output terminals (TOUT, FOUT), and this function is selected by the software.
At initial reset, these are all set to the general purpose output port.
Table 4.5.1.1 shows the setting of the output terminals by function selection.
Table 4.5.1.1 Function setting of output terminals
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Terminal name} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Terminal status at initial reset} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Special output} \\
\hline & & TOUT & FOUT \\
\hline R00 & R00 (High output) & R00 & R00 \\
\hline R01 & R01 (High output) & R01 & R01 \\
\hline R02 & R02 (High output) & TOUT & \\
\hline R03 & R03 (High output) & & FOUT \\
\hline R10-R13 & R10-R13 (High output) & R10-R13 & R10-R13 \\
\hline R20-R23 & R20-R23 (High output) & R20-R23 & R20-R23 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

When using the output port \((\mathrm{R} 02, \mathrm{R} 03)\) as the special output port, the data register must be fixed at " 1 " and the high impedance control register must be fixd at " 0 " (data output).

\subsection*{4.5.2 Mask option}

Output specifications of the output ports can be selected with the mask option.
The output specifications of the output ports R10-R13 and R20-R23 can be selected from either complementary output or N -channel open drain output individually (each of 4bits). The output ports R00-R03 can only be used as complementary output.
However, when N-channel open drain output is selected, do not apply a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage to the output port.

\subsection*{4.5.3 High impedance control}

The terminal output status of the output ports can be set to a high impedance status. This control is done using the high impedance control registers.
The high impedance control registers are provided to correspond with the output ports as shown below.
\begin{tabular}{ccc} 
High impedance control register & & Corresponding output port \\
\cline { 1 - 1 } R00HIZ & & R00 (1-bit) \\
R01HIZ & & R01 (1-bit) \\
R02HIZ & & R02 (1-bit) \\
R03HIZ & & R03 (1-bit) \\
R1HIZ & & R10-R13 (4-bit) \\
R2HIZ & & R20-R23 (4-bit)
\end{tabular}

When "1" is written to the high impedance control register, the corresponding output port terminal goes into high impedance status. When " 0 " is written, the port outputs a signal according to the data register.

\subsection*{4.5.4 Special output}

In addition to the regular DC output, special output can be selected for the output ports R02 and R03 as shown in Table 4.5.4.1 with the software.
Figure 4.5.4.1 shows the configuration of the R02 and R03 output ports.
Table 4.5.4.1 Special output
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Terminal & Special output & Output control register \\
\hline R03 & FOUT & FOUTE \\
R02 & TOUT & PTOUT \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Fig. 4.5.4.1 Configuration of R02 and R03 output ports
At initial reset, the output port data register is set to " 1 " and the high impedance control register is set to " 0 ". Consequently, the output terminal goes high (VDD).
When using the output port (R02, R03) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at " 0 " (data output). The respective signal should be turned ON and OFF using the special output control register.

Note: • Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (Vss) level the same as the DC output if " 0 " is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
- Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when "1" is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).

\section*{- TOUT (R02)}

The R02 terminal can output a TOUT signal.
The TOUT signal is the clock that is output from the programmable timer, and can be used to provide a clock signal to an external device.
To output the TOUT signal, fix the R02 register at " 1 " and the R02HIZ register at " 0 ", and turn the signal ON and OFF using the PTOUT register. It is, however, necessary to control the programmable timer.
Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer" for details of the programmable timer.
Note: A hazard may occur when the TOUT signal is turned ON and OFF.
Figure 4.5.4.2 shows the output waveform of the TOUT signal.


Fig. 4.5.4.2 Output waveform of TOUT signal

\section*{- FOUT (R03)}

The R03 terminal can output a FOUT signal.
The FOUT signal is a clock (fosc1 or fosc 3 ) that is output from the oscillation circuit or a clock that the fosc1 clock has divided in the internal circuit, and can be used to provide a clock signal to an external device.
To output the FOUT signal, fix the R03 register at " 1 " and the R03HIZ register at " 0 ", and turn the signal ON and OFF using the FOUTE register.
The frequency of the output clock may be selected from among 4 types shown in Table 4.5.4.2 by setting the FOFQ0 and FOFQ1 registers.

Table 4.5.4.2 FOUT clock frequency
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline FOFQ1 & FOFQ0 & Clock frequency \\
\hline 1 & 1 & fosc3 \\
1 & 0 & fosC1 \\
0 & 1 & fosC1 \(\times 1 / 8\) \\
0 & 0 & fosc \(1 \times 1 / 64\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
foscl: Clock that is output from the OSC1 oscillation circuit fosc3: Clock that is output from the OSC3 oscillation circuit

When foscz is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.
Note: A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal is turned ON and OFF.
Figure 4.5.4.3 shows the output waveform of the FOUT signal.


Fig. 4.5.4.3 Output waveform of FOUT signal

\subsection*{4.5.5 I/O memory of output ports}

Table 4.5.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and control bits for the output ports.
Table 4.5.5.1 Control bits of output ports

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read
R00HIZ-R03HIZ: R0 port high impedance control register (FF30H)
R1HIZ: \(\quad\) R1 port high impedance control register (FF32H•D0) R2HIZ: \(\quad\) R2 port high impedance control register (FF34H-D0)
Controls high impedance output of the output port.
When " 1 " is written: High impedance
When " 0 " is written: Data output
Reading: Valid
By writing " 0 " to the high impedance control register, the corresponding output terminal outputs according to the data register. When " 1 " is written, it shifts into high impedance status.
When the output ports R02 and R03 are used for special output (TOUT, FOUT), fix the R02HIZ register and the R03HIZ register at " 0 " (data output).
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".

R00-R03: R0 output port data register (FF31H)
R10-R13: R1 output port data register (FF33H)
R20-R23: R2 output port data register (FF35H)
Set the output data for the output ports.

> When "1" is written: High level output
> When " 0 " is written: Low level output
> Reading: Valid

The output port terminals output the data written in the corresponding data registers without changing it. When " 1 " is written to the register, the output port terminal goes high (VDD), and when " 0 " is written, the output port terminal goes low (Vss).
When the output ports R02 and R03 are used for special output (TOUT, FOUT), fix the R02 register and the R03 register at " 1 ".
At initial reset, these registers are all set to "1".
FOUTE: FOUT output control register (FF06H•D3)
Controls the FOUT output.

> When " 1 " is written: FOUT output ON
> When " 0 " is written: FOUT output OFF
> Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the FOUTE register when the R03 register has been set to " 1 " and the R03HIZ register has been set to " 0 ", an FOUT signal is output from the R 03 terminal. When " 0 " is written, the R 03 terminal goes high (VdD).
When using the R03 output port for DC output, fix this register at " 0 ".
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".
FOFQ0, FOFQ1: FOUT frequency selection register (FF06H•D0, D1)
Selects a frequency of the FOUT signal.
Table 4.5.5.2 FOUT clock frequency
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline FOFQ1 & FOFQ0 & Clock frequency \\
\hline 1 & 1 & fosc 3 \\
1 & 0 & fosc 1 \\
0 & 1 & fosc \(\times 1 / 8\) \\
0 & 0 & fosc \(1 \times 1 / 64\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{PTOUT: TOUT output control register (FFC1H•D2)}

Controls the TOUT output.

\section*{When " 1 " is written: TOUT output ON \\ When " 0 " is written: TOUT output OFF Reading: Valid}

By writing "1" to the PTOUT register when the R02 register has been set to " 1 " and the R02HIZ register has been set to " 0 ", the TOUT signal is output from the R02 terminal. When " 0 " is written, the R02 terminal goes high (VDD).
When using the R02 output port for DC output, fix this register at " 0 ".
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.5.6 Programming notes}
(1) When using the output port ( \(\mathrm{R} 02, \mathrm{R} 03\) ) as the special output port, fix the data register ( \(\mathrm{R} 02, \mathrm{R} 03\) ) at " 1 " and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output).
Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (Vss) level the same as the DC output if " 0 " is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when " 1 " is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).
(2) A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal and the TOUT signal are turned ON and OFF.
(3) When fosc 3 is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

\subsection*{4.6 I/O Ports (P00-P03, P10-P13 and P20-P23)}

\subsection*{4.6.1 Configuration of I/O ports}

The E0C63466 has 12 bits general-purpose I/O ports. Figure 4.6.1.1 shows the configuration of the I/O port.


Fig. 4.6.1.1 Configuration of I/O port
The I/O port terminals P10 to P13 are shared with the serial interface input/output terminals. The P22 and P23 terminals are shared with the special output (CL, FR) terminals. The software can select the function to be used.
At initial reset, these are all set to the I/O port.
Table 4.6.1.1 shows the setting of the input/output terminals by function selection.
Table 4.6.1.1 Function setting of input/output terminals
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Terminal } & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Terminal status \\
at initial reset
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Special output } & \multicolumn{2}{c|}{ Serial I/F } \\
\cline { 3 - 6 } & & CL & FR & Master & Slave \\
\hline P00-P03 & P00-P03 (Input \& pull-up *) & P00-P03 & P00-P03 & P00-P03 & P00-P03 \\
\hline P10 & P10 (Input \& pull-up *) & & & SIN(I) & SIN(I) \\
\hline P11 & P11 (Input \& pull-up *) & & & SOUT(O) & SOUT(O) \\
\hline P12 & P12 (Input \& pull-up *) & & & \(\overline{\text { SCLK }(O) ~}\) & \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}(\mathrm{I})\) \\
\hline P13 & P13 (Input \& pull-up *) & & & P13 & \(\overline{\operatorname{SRDY}(O) ~}\) \\
\hline P20 & P20 (Input \& pull-up *) & P20 & P20 & P20 & P20 \\
\hline P21 & P21 (Input \& pull-up *) & P21 & P21 & P21 & P21 \\
\hline P22 & P22 (Input \& pull-up *) & CL & & & \\
\hline P23 & P23 (Input \& pull-up *) & & FR & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
* When "with pull-up resistor" is selected by the mask option (high impedance when "gate direct" is set)

When these ports are used as I/O ports, the ports can be set to either input mode or output mode individually (in 1-bit unit). Modes can be set by writing data to the I/O control registers.
Refer to Section 4.11, "Serial Interface", for control of the serial interface.

\subsection*{4.6.2 Mask option}

In the I/O ports P10-P13 and P20-P23, the output specification during output mode can be selected from either complementary output or N-channel open drain output by mask option. They are selected in 1-bit units or 4-bit units depending on the terminal group. Note that the P00-P03 can be only used as complementary output.

Ports to be selected in 1-bit units: P20, P21, P22, P23
Ports to be selected in 4-bit units: P10-P13
The mask option also permits selection of whether the pull-up resistor is used or not during input mode. They are selected in 1-bit units or 4-bit units depending on the terminal group.

\section*{Ports to be selected in 1-bit units: P20, P21, P22, P23}

Ports to be selected in 4-bit units: P10-P13
When N-channel open drain output is selected, do not apply a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage to the port.
When "without pull-up" during the input mode is selected, take care that the floating status does not occur.

This option is effective even when I/O ports are used for special output or input/output of the serial interface.

\subsection*{4.6.3 I/O control registers and input/output mode}

Input or output mode can be set for the I/O ports by writing data into the corresponding I/O control registers IOCxx.

To set the input mode, write " 0 " to the I/O control register. When an I/O port is set to input mode, it becomes high impedance status and works as an input port.
However, when the pull-up explained in the following section has been set by software, the input line is pulled up only during this input mode.

To set the output mode, write " 1 " is to the I/O control register. When an I/O port is set to output mode , it works as an output port, it outputs a high level (VDD) when the port output data is "1", and a low level (Vss) when the port output data is " 0 ".

If perform the read out in each mode; when output mode, the register value is read out, and when input mode, the port value is read out.
At initial reset, the I/O control registers are set to " 0 ", and the I/O ports enter the input mode.
The I/O control registers of the ports that are set as special output or input/output for the serial interface can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the I/O control. (See Table 4.6.1.1.)

\subsection*{4.6.4 Pull-up during input mode}

A pull-up resistor that operates during the input mode is built into each I/O port of the E0C63466. Mask option can set the use or non-use of this pull-up.

The pull-up resistor becomes effective by writing " 1 " to the pull-up control register PULxx that corresponds to each port, and the input line is pulled up during the input mode. When " 0 " has been written, no pull-up is done.
At initial reset, the pull-up control registers are set to "1".
The pull-up control registers of the ports in which "without pull-up" have been selected can be used as general purpose registers.
Even when "with pull-up" has been selected, the pull-up control registers of the ports, that are set as special output or output for the serial interface, can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the pull-up control. (See Table 4.6.1.1.)
The pull-up control registers of the port, that are set as input for the serial interface, function the same as the I/O port.

\subsection*{4.6.5 Special outputs (CL, FR)}

The I/O ports P22 and P23 can be used as special output ports that output CL and FR signals by switching the function with software. Since P22 and P23 are set to I/O port (input mode) at initial reset, when using the special outputs, select the special output function using the EXLCDC register.
The data registers, I/O control registers and pull-up control registers of the ports set in the special output can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the output.

When "1" is written to the EXLCDC register, P22 is set to the CL output port and P23 is set to the FR output port.
The CL and FR signals are LCD synchronous signal (CL) and LCD flame signal (FR) for externally expanded LCD driver, and are output from the P22 terminal and P23 terminal when the functions are switched by the EXLCDC register.
The following tables show the frequencies of the CL and FR signals.
Table 4.6.5.1 CL signal frequency
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
OSC1 oscillation \\
frequency
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 8\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 16\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 17\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 32.768 kHz & 512 Hz & \(1,024 \mathrm{~Hz}\) & \(1,024 \mathrm{~Hz}\) \\
\hline 60 kHz & 937.5 Hz & \(1,875 \mathrm{~Hz}\) & \(1,875 \mathrm{~Hz}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Table 4.6.5.2 FR signal frequency
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
OSC1 oscillation \\
frequency
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 8\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 16\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 17\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 32.768 kHz & 32 Hz & 32 Hz & 30.12 Hz \\
\hline 60 kHz & 58.6 Hz & 58.6 Hz & 55.2 Hz \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Refer to Section 4.7, "LCD Driver", for control of the LCD drive duty.
Note: A hazard may occur when the CL signal or FR signal is turned ON or OFF (when the port function is switched).

Figure 4.6.5.1 shows the output waveforms of CL and FR signals.


Fig. 4.6.5.1 Output waveforms of CL and FR signals

\subsection*{4.6.6 I/O memory of I/O ports}

Tables 4.6.6.1(a) and (b) show the I/O addresses and the control bits for the I/O ports.
Table 4.6.6.1(a) Control bits of I/O ports
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & & & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & Name & Init *1 & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline FF40H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { IOC03 } \\
& \text { IOC02 } \\
& \text { IOC01 } \\
& \text { IOC00 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Output \\
Output \\
Output \\
Output
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Input \\
Input \\
Input \\
Input
\end{tabular} & \(]\) P00-P03 I/O control register \\
\hline FF41H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
PUL03 \\
PUL02 \\
PUL01 \\
PUL00
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \\
& 1 \\
& 1 \\
& 1 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { On } \\
& \text { On } \\
& \text { On } \\
& \text { On }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Off } \\
& \text { Off } \\
& \text { Off } \\
& \text { Off }
\end{aligned}
\] & \(]\) P00-P03 pull-up control register \\
\hline FF42H & P03 & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R/W} & P00 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { P03 } \\
& \text { P02 } \\
& \text { P01 } \\
& \text { P00 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
High \\
High \\
High \\
High
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Low \\
Low \\
Low \\
Low
\end{tabular} & \(]\) P00-P03 I/O port data \\
\hline FF44H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
IOC13 \\
IOC12 \\
IOC11 \\
\(10 C 10\)
\end{tabular} & 0
0
0 & \begin{tabular}{l}
Output \\
Output \\
Output \\
Output
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Input \\
Input \\
Input \\
Input
\end{tabular} & ```
P13 I/O control register
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
P12 I/O control register (EISF=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P11 I/O control register (EISF=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P10 I/O control register (EISF=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
``` \\
\hline FF45H & PUL13 & PUL12 & R/W & PUL10 & \begin{tabular}{l}
PUL13 \\
PUL12 \\
PUL11 \\
PUL10
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
On \\
On \\
On \\
On
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Off \\
Off \\
Off \\
Off
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
P13 pull-up control register \\
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected P12 pull-up control register (EISF=0) \\
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (master) is selected \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) (I) pull-up control register when SIF (slave) is selected P11 pull-up control register (EISF=0) \\
functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected P10 pull-up control register ( \(\mathrm{EISF}=0\) ) \\
SIN pull-up control register when SIF is selected
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF46H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
P13 \\
P12 \\
P11 \\
P10
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
\[
-* 2
\] \\
-*2 \\
-*2
\[
-* 2
\]
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
High \\
High \\
High \\
High
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Low \\
Low \\
Low \\
Low
\end{tabular} & ```
P13 I/O port data
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF (slave) is selected
P12 I/O port data (EISF=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P11 I/O port data (EISF=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
P10 I/O port data (EISF=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when SIF is selected
``` \\
\hline FF48H & IOC23 & 1OC22 & IOC21
\(N\) & \(10 C 20\) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { IOC23 } \\
& \text { IOC22 } \\
& \text { IOC21 } \\
& \text { IOC20 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Output \\
Output \\
Output \\
Output
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Input \\
Input \\
Input \\
Input
\end{tabular} & ```
P23 I/O control register (EXLCDC=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
P22 I/O control register (EXLCDC=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
P21 I/O control register
P20 I/O control register
``` \\
\hline FF49H & PUL23 & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
PUL23 \\
PUL22 \\
PUL21 \\
PUL20
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
\[
1
\] \\
1 \\
1 \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
On \\
On \\
On \\
On
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Off \\
Off \\
Off \\
Off
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
P23 pull-up control register (EXLCDC=0) \\
functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected P22 pull-up control register (EXLCDC=0) \\
functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected P21 pull-up control register \\
P20 pull-up control register
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF4AH & P23 & P22 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
P21 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} & P20 & \begin{tabular}{l}
P23 \\
P22 \\
P21 \\
P20
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
High \\
High \\
High \\
High
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Low \\
Low \\
Low \\
Low
\end{tabular} & ```
P23 I/O port data (EXLCDC=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when FR output is selected
P22 I/O port data (EXLCDC=0)
    functions as a general-purpose register when CL output is selected
P21 I/O port data
P20 I/O port data
``` \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

Table 4.6.6.1(b) Control bits of I/O ports
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Name} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Init *1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & & & & & \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FF61H} & & & & & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EXLCDC \\
ALOFF \\
ALON \\
LPAGE
\end{tabular}} & 0 & Enable & Disable & Expanded LCD driver signal control \\
\hline & EXLCDC & ALOFF & ALON & LPAGE & & 1 & All Off & Normal & LCD all OFF control \\
\hline & & & & & & 0 & All On & Normal & LCD all ON control \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & & 0 & F100-F177 & F000-F077 & Display memory area selection (when \(1 / 8\) duty is selected) functions as a general-purpose register when \(1 / 16,1 / 17\) duty is selected \\
\hline \multirow{5}{*}{FF70H} & & & & & 0 *3 & - *2 & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{Trigger Run} & \multirow{5}{*}{Invalid Stop} & Unused \\
\hline & 0 & 0 & SCTRG & ESIF & 0 *3 & - *2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow{3}{*}{R}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow{3}{*}{R/W}} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{SCTRG} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{0} & & & Serial I/F clock trigger (writing) \\
\hline & & & & & & & & & Serial I/F clock status (reading) \\
\hline & & & & & ESIF & 0 & SIF & & Serial I/F enable (P1 port function selection) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

\section*{(1) Selection of port function}

\section*{EXLCDC: Expanded LCD driver signal control register (FF61H•D3)}

Sets P22 and P23 to the CL signal and the FR signal output ports.
When " 1 " is written: CL/FR signal output
When " 0 " is written: I/O port
Reading: Valid
When setting P22 to the CL (LCD synchronous signal) output and P23 to the FR (LCD frame signal) output, write " 1 " to this register and when they are used as I/O ports, write " 0 ".
The CL and FR signals are output from the P22 terminal and P23 terminal immediately after the functions are switched by the EXLCDC register. In this case, the control registers for P22 and P23 can be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the output.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{ESIF: Serial interface enable register (FF70H•D0)}

Selects function for P10-P13.
When "1" is written: Serial interface input/output port
When " 0 " is written: I/ O port
Reading: Valid
When using the serial interface, write " 1 " to this register and when \(\mathrm{P} 10-\mathrm{P} 13\) are used as the I/O port, write " 0 ". The configuration of the terminals within P10-P13 that are used for the serial interface is decided by the mode selected with the SCS1 and SCS0 registers (see Section 4.11).
In the slave mode, all the P10-P13 ports are set to the serial interface input/output port. In the master mode, \(\mathrm{P} 10-\mathrm{P} 12\) are set to the serial interface input/output port and P 13 can be used as the I/O port. At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{(2) I/O port control}

\section*{P00-P03: PO I/O port data register (FF42H) \\ P10-P13: P1 I/O port data register (FF46H) \\ P20-P23: P2 I/O port data register (FF4AH)}

I/O port data can be read and output data can be set through these registers.

\section*{- When writing data}

When " 1 " is written: High level
When " 0 " is written: Low level
When an I/O port is set to the output mode, the written data is output unchanged from the I/O port terminal. When " 1 " is written as the port data, the port terminal goes high (VDD), and when " 0 " is written, the terminal goes low (Vss).
Port data can be written also in the input mode.

\section*{- When reading data}

When " 1 " is read: High level
When " 0 " is read: Low level
The terminal voltage level of the I/O port is read out. When the I/O port is in the input mode the voltage level being input to the port terminal can be read out; in the output mode the register value can be read. When the terminal voltage is high (VDD) the port data that can be read is " 1 ", and when the terminal voltage is low (Vss) the data is " 0 ".
When "with pull-up resistor" has been selected with the mask option and the PUL register is set to " 1 ", the built-in pull-up resister goes ON during input mode, so that the I/O port terminal is pulled up.
The data registers of the port, which are set for the special output (P22, P23) or input/output of the serial interface (P10-P12 or P10-P13), become general-purpose registers that do not affect the input/output.

Note: When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistor, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
\(10 \times C \times R\)
\(C\) : terminal capacitance \(5 \mathrm{pF}+\) parasitic capacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance \(330 \mathrm{k} \Omega\)
IOC00-IOC03: P0 port I/O control register (FF40H)
IOC10-IOC13: P1 port I/O control register (FF44H)
IOC20-IOC23: P2 port I/O control register (FF48H)
The input and output modes of the I/O ports are set with these registers.
When " 1 " is written: Output mode
When " 0 " is written: Input mode
Reading: Valid
The input and output modes of the I/O ports are set in 1-bit unit.
Writing " 1 " to the I/O control register makes the corresponding I/O port enter the output mode, and writing " 0 " induces the input mode.
At initial reset, these registers are all set to " 0 ", so the \(\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O}\) ports are in the input mode.
The I/O control registers of the port, which are set for the special output (P22, P23) or input/output of the serial interface (P10-P12 or P10-P13), become general-purpose registers that do not affect the input/ output.

\section*{PUL00-PUL03: P0 port pull-up control register (FF41H) \\ PUL10-PUL13: P1 port pull-up control register (FF45H) \\ PUL20-PUL23: P2 port pull-up control register ( FF 49 H )}

The pull-up during the input mode are set with these registers.

\author{
When " 1 " is written: Pull-up ON \\ When " 0 " is written: Pull-up OFF \\ Reading: Valid
}

The built-in pull-up resistor which is turned ON during input mode is set to enable in 1-bit units. (The pull-up resistor is included into the ports selected by the mask option.)
By writing " 1 " to the pull-up control register, the corresponding I/O ports are pulled up (during input mode), while writing " 0 " turns the pull-up function OFF.
At initial reset, these registers are all set to " 1 ", so the pull-up function is set to ON.
The pull-up control registers of the ports in which the pull-up resistor is not included become the general purpose register. The registers of the ports that are set as special output or output for the serial interface can also be used as general purpose registers that do not affect the pull-up control.
The pull-up control registers of the port that are set as input for the serial interface function the same as the I/O port.

\subsection*{4.6.7 Programming notes}
(1) When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistor, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
\(10 \times \mathrm{C} \times \mathrm{R}\)
C: terminal capacitance \(5 \mathrm{pF}+\) parasiticcapacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance \(330 \mathrm{k} \Omega\)
(2) When special output (CL, FR) has been selected, a hazard may occur when the signal is turned ON or OFF.

\subsection*{4.7 LCD Driver (COM0-COM16, SEG0-SEG59)}

\subsection*{4.7.1 Configuration of \(L C D\) driver}

The E0C63466 has 17 common terminals (COM0-COM16) and 60 segment terminals (SEG0-SEG59), so that it can drive a dot matrix type LCD with a maximum of \(1,020(60 \times 17)\) dots.
The driving method is \(1 / 17\) duty, \(1 / 16\) duty or \(1 / 8\) duty dynamic drive with four voltages ( \(1 / 4\) bias), VC1, Vc2, Vc4 and Vc5 ( \(1 / 5\) bias driving can be set by impressing five voltages from outside).
LCD display ON/ OFF can be controlled by the software.

\subsection*{4.7.2 Power supply for LCD driving}

VC1-VC5 are driving voltages for the LCD, and for which either the voltages generated by the LCD system voltage circuit or voltages to be supplied from outside can be used. The built-in LCD system voltage circuit generates four voltages ( \(1 / 4\) bias) Vc1, VC2, Vc4 and Vc5 except for Vc3. These four output voltages can be supplied to the outside only for driving the externally expanded LCD driver.
When external voltages are supplied, \(1 / 5\) bias driving can be made by inputting five voltages to the Vc1Vc5 terminals (including Vc3).
Either the internal generated voltages or external voltages used for the LCD drive voltage can be selected by the mask option.

Turning the LCD system voltage circuit ON or OFF is controlled with the LPWR register. This control is also necessary when supplying the voltage from outside. When LPWR is set to "1", the LCD system voltage circuit outputs the LCD drive voltages VC1-VC5 to the LCD driver.

When "internal voltage" is selected by the mask option, the LCD system voltage circuit generates Vc1 or VC2 with the voltage regulator incorporated in itself, and generates three other voltages by boosting or reducing the voltage Vc1 or Vc2. Table 4.7.2.1 shows the VC1, Vc2, Vc4 and Vc5 voltage values and boost/ reduce status.

Table 4.7.2.1 LCD drive voltage when generated internally
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline LCD drive voltage & \(\mathrm{V} D \mathrm{D}=1.8-6.4 \mathrm{~V}\) & \(\mathrm{VDD}=2.6-6.4 \mathrm{~V}\) \\
\hline VC1 (0.975-1.2 V) & VC1 (standard) & \(1 / 2 \times \mathrm{VC} 2\) \\
\hline VC2 (1.950-2.4 V) & \(2 \times \mathrm{VCl}\) & VC2 (standard) \\
\hline VC4 (2.925-3.6 V) & \(3 \times \mathrm{VC1}\) & \(3 / 2 \times \mathrm{VC} 2\) \\
\hline Vc5 (3.900-4.8 V) & \(4 \times \mathrm{VC1}\) & \(2 \times \mathrm{VC} 2\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note: The LCD drive voltage can be adjusted by the software (see Section 4.7.6). Values in the table are typical values.

Select either VC1 standard or VC2 standard using the VCCHG register.
When " 1 " is written to the VCCHG register, VC2 standard is selected and when " 0 " is written, VC1 standard is selected. At initial reset, VC1 standard (VCCHG = "0") is set.

\subsection*{4.7.3 Mask option}

Disconnecting the internal power supply for LCD driving will enable voltages to be supplied externally. In such case, the five voltages are entered in VC1, VC2, VC3, VC4 and VC5 terminals and \(1 / 5\) bias driving may then be set. Since \(1 / 5\) bias driving provides better display quality, when low power current consumption is not required (i.e., when power is supplied from AC outlet), select external power mode. However, note that in order to maintain a stable display, power source must be one which will remain stable even when heavy load such as buzzer, etc. is driven.
Moreover, in the external power mode, the contrast adjustment function cannot be used. Accommodate this limitation by utilizing the external circuit as necessary.

A sample circuit of external power for LCD driving when power is supplied externally is shown in Figure 4.7.3.1.


Fig. 4.7.3.1 Sample circuit of external power for LCD driving when power is supplied externally

\subsection*{4.7.4 LCD display control (ON/OFF) and switching of duty}

\section*{(1) Display ON/OFF control}

The E0C63466 incorporates the ALON and ALOFF registers to blink display. When "1" is written to ALON, all the dots go ON, and when " 1 " is written to ALOFF, all the dots go OFF. At such a time, an ON waveform or an OFF waveform is output from SEG terminals. When " 0 " is written to these registers, normal display is performed. Furthermore, when " 1 " is written to both of the ALON and ALOFF, ALON (all ON) has priority over the ALOFF (all OFF).
(2) Switching of drive duty

In the E0C63466, the drive duty can be set to \(1 / 17,1 / 16\) or \(1 / 8\) by the software. This setting is done using the LDUTY1 and LDUTY0 registers as shown in Table 4.7.4.1.

Table 4.7.4.1 LCD drive duty setting
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline LDUTY1 & LDUTY0 & Drive duty & Common terminal used & Maximum segment number \\
\hline 1 & \(*\) & \(1 / 8\) & COM0-COM7 & \(480(60 \times 8)\) \\
0 & 1 & \(1 / 16\) & COM0-COM15 & \(960(60 \times 16)\) \\
0 & 0 & \(1 / 17\) & COM0-COM16 & \(1,020(60 \times 17)\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Table 4.7.4.2 shows the frame frequencies corresponding to the OSC1 oscillation frequency and drive duty.

Table 4.7.4.2 Frame frequency
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
OSC1 oscillation \\
frequency
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 8\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 16\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
When \(1 / 17\) duty \\
is selected
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 32.768 kHz & 32 Hz & 32 Hz & 30.12 Hz \\
\hline 60 kHz & 58.6 Hz & 58.6 Hz & 55.2 Hz \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Figures 4.7.4.1 and 4.7.4.2 show the dynamic drive waveform for \(1 / 4\) bias and \(1 / 5\) bias.


Fig. 4.7.4.1 Drive waveform for \(1 / 4\) bias


Fig. 4.7.4.2 Drive waveform for \(1 / 5\) bias

CHAPTER 4: PERIPHERAL CIRCUITS AND OPERATION (LCD Driver)

\subsection*{4.7.5 Display memory}

The display memory is allocated to \(\mathrm{F} 000 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{F} 276 \mathrm{H}\) in the data memory area and the addresses and the data bits correspond to COM and SEG outputs as shown in Figure 4.7.5.1.

(a) When 1/17 or 1/16 duty is selected

(b) When 1/8 duty is selected

Fig. 4.7.5.1 Correspondence between display memory and LCD dot matrix

When a bit in the display memory is set to " 1 ", the corresponding LCD dot goes ON, and when it is set to " 0 ", the dot goes OFF.
At \(1 / 17\) (1/16) duty drive, all data of COM0-COM16 (15) is output.
At \(1 / 8\) duty drive, data only corresponding to COM0-COM7 is output. However, since the display memory has capacity for two screens, it is designed so that the memory for COM8-COM15 shown in Figure 4.7.5.1 (b) can also be used as COM0-COM7. Select either F000H-F077H or F100H-F177H for the area to be displayed (to be output from COM0-COM7 terminals) using the LPAGE register. It can switch the screen in an instant.
At initial reset, the data memory content becomes undefined hence, there is need to initialize using the software.
The display memory has read/write capability, and the addresses that have not been used for LCD display can be used as general purpose registers.

Note: When a program that access no memory mounted area (F078H-F0FFH, F178H-F1FFH, F201H, F203H, \(\cdots, F 277 H\) ) is made, the operation is not guaranteed.

\subsection*{4.7.6 LCD contrast adjustment}

In the E0C63466, the LCD contrast can be adjusted by the software.
It is realized by controlling the voltages VC1, VC2, VC4 and VC5 output from the LCD system voltage circuit. When these voltages are supplied to the externally expanded LCD driver, the expanded LCD contrast is adjusted at the same time. However, when the LCD drive voltage is supplied from outside by the mask option selection, this adjustment becomes invalid.
The contrast can be adjusted to 16 levels as shown in Table 4.7.6.1. When VCCHG = " 0 ", Vc1 is changed within the range from 0.975 V to 1.2 V , and other voltages change according to Vc 1 . When VCCHG = " 1 ", VC 2 is changed within the range from 1.950 V to 2.4 V , and other voltages change according to VC 2 .

Table 4.7.6.1 LCD contrast
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline No. & LC3 & LC2 & LC1 & LC0 & Contrast \\
\hline 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & light \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \(\mathbf{4}\) \\
2 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & \\
3 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & \\
4 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \\
5 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & \\
6 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & \\
7 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & \\
8 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \\
9 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \\
10 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & \\
11 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & \\
12 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \\
13 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & \\
14 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & \(\downarrow\) \\
15 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & dark \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

At room temperature, use setting number 7 or 8 as standard.
Since the contents of LC0-LC3 are undefined at initial reset, initialize it by the software.

\subsection*{4.7.7 I/O memory of LCD driver}

Table 4.7.7.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the LCD driver. Figure 4.7.7.1 shows the display memory map.

Table 4.7.7.1 LCD driver control bits

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read


Fig. 4.7.7.1 Display memory map

\section*{LPWR: LCD power control (ON/OFF) register (FF60H-DO)}

Turns the LCD system voltage circuit ON and OFF.
When "1" is written: ON
When " 0 " is written: OFF

> Reading: Valid

When " 1 " is written to the LPWR register, the LCD system voltage circuit goes ON and generates the LCD drive voltage. When " 0 " is written, all the LCD drive voltages go to Vss level.
It takes about 100 msec for the LCD drive voltage to stabilize after starting up the LCD system voltage circuit by writing " 1 " to the LPWR register.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{VCCHG: LCD regulated voltage switching register (FF60H-D1)}

Selects the reference voltage for the LCD drive voltage.
When "1" is written: Vc2
When " 0 " is written: Vc1

\section*{Reading: Valid}

When " 1 " is written to the VCCHG register, the LCD system voltage circuit generates the LCD drive voltage as VC2 standard. When " 0 " is written, it becomes Vc1 standard. Select VC2 when power supply voltage is 2.6 V or more, otherwise, select Vc1.
When external power mode is selected by the mask option, this control is unnecessary.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{LDUTY0, LDUTY1: LCD drive duty switching register (FF60H•D2, D3)}

Selects the LCD drive duty.
Table 4.7.7.2 Drive duty setting
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline LDUTY1 & LDUTY0 & Drive duty & Common terminal used & Maximum segment number \\
\hline 1 & \(*\) & \(1 / 8\) & COM0-COM7 & \(480(60 \times 8)\) \\
0 & 1 & \(1 / 16\) & COM0-COM15 & \(960(60 \times 16)\) \\
0 & 0 & \(1 / 17\) & COM0-COM16 & \(1,020(60 \times 17)\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{ALON: LCD all ON control register (FF61H•D1)}

Displays the all LCD dots ON.
When "1" is written: All LCD dots displayed
When " 0 " is written: Normal display
Reading: Valid

By writing "1" to the ALON register, all the LCD dots goes ON, and when " 0 " is written, it returns to normal display.
This function outputs an ON waveform to the SEG terminals, and does not affect the content of the display memory.
ALON has priority over ALOFF.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{ALOFF: LCD all OFF control register (FF61H•D2)}

Fade outs the all LCD dots.
When " 1 " is written: All LCD dots fade out
When " 0 " is written: Normal display
Reading: Valid
By writing " 1 " to the ALOFF register, all the LCD dots goes OFF, and when " 0 " is written, it returns to normal display.
This function outputs an OFF waveform to the SEG terminals, and does not affect the content of the display memory.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{LPAGE: LCD display memory selection register (FF61H-DO)}

Selects the display memory area at \(1 / 8\) duty drive.
When "1" is written: \(\mathrm{F} 100 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{F} 177 \mathrm{H}\)
When "0" is written: \(\mathrm{F} 000 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{F} 077 \mathrm{H}\)

\section*{Reading: Valid}

By writing "1" to the LPAGE register, the data set in F100H-F177H (the second half of the display memory) is displayed, and when "0" is written, the data set in F000H-F077H (the first half of the display memory) is displayed.
This function is valid only when \(1 / 8\) duty is selected, and when \(1 / 16\) or \(1 / 17\) duty is selected, this register can be used as a general purpose register.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{LC3-LCO: LCD contrast adjustment register (FF62H)}

Adjusts the LCD contrast.
\(\begin{array}{ccc}\text { LC3-LC0 }=0000 \mathrm{~B} & \text { light } \\ : & : & \\ \text { LC3-LC } 0=1111 \mathrm{~B} & \text { dark }\end{array}\)
At room temperature, use setting number 7 or 8 as standard.
When the LCD drive voltage is supplied from outside by the mask option selection, this adjustment becomes invalid.
At initial reset, LC0-LC3 are undefined.

\subsection*{4.7.8 Programming notes}
(1) When a program that access no memory mounted area (F078H-F0FFH, F178H-F1FFH, F201H, F203H, \(\cdots, \mathrm{F} 277 \mathrm{H}\) ) is made, the operation is not guaranteed.
(2) Because at initial reset, the contents of display memory and LC3-LC0 (LCD contrast) are undefined, there is need to initialize by the software. Furthermore, take care of the registers LPWR and ALOFF because these are set so that the display goes OFF.

\subsection*{4.8 Clock Timer}

\subsection*{4.8.1 Configuration of clock timer}

The E0C63466 has a built-in clock timer that uses OSC1 (crystal oscillator) as the source oscillator. The clock timer is configured of an 8-bit binary counter that serves as the input clock, fosc1 divided clock output from the prescaler. Timer data ( \(128-16 \mathrm{~Hz}\) and \(8-1 \mathrm{~Hz}\) ) can be read out by the software. Figure 4.8.1.1 is the block diagram for the clock timer.


Fig. 4.8.1.1 Block diagram for the clock timer
Ordinarily, this clock timer is used for all types of timing functions such as clocks.
Note: When the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, the frequencies and times differ from the values described in this section because the oscillation frequency will be 60 kHz (Typ.). Therefore, the clock timer can not be used for the clock function.

\subsection*{4.8.2 Data reading and hold function}

The 8 bits timer data are allocated to the address FF79H and FF7AH.
<FF79H>
DO: TMO \(=128 \mathrm{~Hz}\)
D1: TM1 \(=64 \mathrm{~Hz}\)
D2: \(\mathrm{TM} 2=32 \mathrm{~Hz}\)
D3: \(\mathrm{TM} 3=16 \mathrm{~Hz}\)
<FF7AH>
D0: TM4 \(=8 \mathrm{~Hz}\)
D1: \(\mathrm{TM} 5=4 \mathrm{~Hz}\)
D2: TM6 = 2 Hz
D3: TM7 \(=1 \mathrm{~Hz}\)

Since the clock timer data has been allocated to two addresses, a carry is generated from the low-order data within the count (TM0-TM3: 128-16 Hz) to the high-order data (TM4-TM7: 8-1 Hz). When this carry is generated between the reading of the low-order data and the high-order data, a content combining the two does not become the correct value (the low-order data is read as FFH and the high-order data becomes the value that is counted up 1 from that point).
The high-order data hold function in the E0C63466 is designed to operate to avoid this. This function temporarily stops the counting up of the high-order data (by carry from the low-order data) at the point where the low-order data has been read and consequently the time during which the high-order data is held is the shorter of the two indicated here following.
1. Period until it reads the high-order data.
2. \(0.48-1.5 \mathrm{msec}\) (Varies due to the read timing.)

Note: Since the low-order data is not held when the high-order data has previously been read, the loworder data should be read first.

\subsection*{4.8.3 Interrupt function}

The clock timer can cause interrupts at the falling edge of \(32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{~Hz}\) and 1 Hz signals. Software can set whether to mask any of these frequencies.
Figure 4.8.3.1 is the timing chart of the clock timer.


Fig. 4.8.3.1 Timing chart of clock timer
As shown in Figure 4.8.3.1, interrupt is generated at the falling edge of the frequencies ( \(32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{~Hz}\), 1 Hz ). At this time, the corresponding interrupt factor flag (IT0, IT1, IT2, IT3) is set to " 1 ". Selection of whether to mask the separate interrupts can be made with the interrupt mask registers (EIT0, EIT1, EIT2, EIT3). However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to " 1 " at the falling edge of the corresponding signal.

\subsection*{4.8.4 I/O memory of clock timer}

Table 4.8.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the clock timer.
Table 4.8.4.1 Control bits of clock timer
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & & & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & Name & Init *1 & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline FF78H & 0 & 0 & TMRST & TMRUN & \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline-* 2 \\
& -* 2
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF78H & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R} & W & R/W & \begin{tabular}{l}
TMRST*3 \\
TMRUN
\end{tabular} & Reset 0 & Reset Run & \begin{tabular}{l}
Invalid \\
Stop
\end{tabular} & Clock timer reset (writing) Clock timer Run/Stop \\
\hline FF79H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { TM3 } \\
& \text { TM2 } \\
& \text { TM1 } \\
& \text { TM0 } \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Clock timer data \((16 \mathrm{~Hz})\) \\
Clock timer data ( 32 Hz ) \\
Clock timer data \((64 \mathrm{~Hz})\) \\
Clock timer data ( 128 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF7AH & \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{R} & TM4 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { TM7 } \\
& \text { TM6 } \\
& \text { TM5 } \\
& \text { TM4 } \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Clock timer data ( 1 Hz ) \\
Clock timer data ( 2 Hz ) \\
Clock timer data \((4 \mathrm{~Hz})\) \\
Clock timer data ( 8 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE6H & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R/W} & EIT1 & EIT0 & \begin{tabular}{l}
EIT3 \\
EIT2 \\
EIT1 \\
EITO
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable \\
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask \\
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular} & Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz ) Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz ) Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz ) Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz ) \\
\hline FFF6H & IT3 & IT2 & IT1 & IT0 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { IT3 } \\
& \text { IT2 } \\
& \text { IT1 } \\
& \text { IT0 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} &  & Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz ) Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz ) Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz ) Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz ) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

\section*{TM0-TM7: Timer data (FF79H, FF7AH)}

The 128-1 Hz timer data of the clock timer can be read out with these registers. These eight bits are read only, and writing operations are invalid.
By reading the low-order data (FF79H), the high-order data (FF7AH) is held until reading or for 0.48-1.5 msec (one of shorter of them).
At initial reset, the timer data is initialized to " 00 H ".

\section*{TMRST: Clock timer reset (FF78H•D1)}

This bit resets the clock timer.
When " 1 " is written: Clock timer reset
When " 0 " is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"
The clock timer is reset by writing "1" to TMRST. When the clock timer is reset in the RUN status, operation restarts immediately. Also, in the STOP status the reset data is maintained. No operation results when " 0 " is written to TMRST.
This bit is write-only, and so is always " 0 " at reading.

\section*{TMRUN: Clock timer RUN/STOP control register (FF78H-DO)}

Controls RUN/STOP of the clock timer.
When "1" is written: RUN
When " 0 " is written: STOP
Reading: Valid
The clock timer enters the RUN status when " 1 " is written to the TMRUN register, and the STOP status when " 0 " is written.
In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or the timer is reset. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that is maintained can be used for resuming the count.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".
EITO: 32 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H-DO)
EIT1: 8 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D1)
EIT2: 2 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D2)
EIT3: \(\mathbf{1 ~ H z}\) interrupt mask register (FFE6H•D3)
These registers are used to select whether to mask the clock timer interrupt.

> When " 1 " is written: Enabled
> When " 0 " is written: Masked Reading: Valid

The interrupt mask registers (EIT0, EIT1, EIT2, EIT3) are used to select whether to mask the interrupt to the separate frequencies \((32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{~Hz})\).
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".

\section*{ITO: 32 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•DO)}

IT1: 8 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•D1)
IT2: 2 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H•D2)
IT3: 1 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF6H-D3)
These flags indicate the status of the clock timer interrupt.
When " 1 " is read: Interrupt has occurred
When " 0 " is read: Interrupt has not occurred
When " 1 " is written: Flag is reset
When " 0 " is written: Invalid
The interrupt factor flags (IT0, IT1, IT2, IT3) correspond to the clock timer interrupts of the respective frequencies ( \(32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{~Hz}\) ). The software can judge from these flags whether there is a clock timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to " 1 " at the falling edge of the signal.
These flags are reset to " 0 " by writing " 1 " to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state ( I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.8.5 Programming notes}
(1) Be sure to read timer data in the order of low-order data (TM0-TM3) then high-order data (TM4TM7).
(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
(3) When the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, the frequencies and times differ from the values described in this section because the oscillation frequency will be 60 kHz (Typ.). Therefore, the clock timer can not be used for the clock function.

\subsection*{4.9 Stopwatch Timer}

\subsection*{4.9.1 Configuration of stopwatch timer}

The E0C63466 has \(1 / 100\) sec unit and \(1 / 10\) sec unit stopwatch timer built-in. The stopwatch timer is configured with a 2 levels 4 -bit BCD counter which has an input clock approximating 100 Hz signal (signal divided from OSC1 to the closest 100 Hz ) and data can be read in units of 4 bits by software. Figure 4.9.1.1 shows the configuration of the stopwatch timer.


Fig. 4.9.1.1 Configuration of stopwatch timer
The stopwatch timer can be used as a separate timer from the clock timer. In particular, digital watch stopwatch functions can be realized easily with software.

Note: When the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, the frequencies and times differ from the values described in this section because the oscillation frequency will be 60 kHz (Typ.). Therefore, this timer can not be used for the stopwatch function.

\subsection*{4.9.2 Count-up pattern}

The stopwatch timer is configured of 4-bit BCD counters SWD0-SWD3 and SWD4-SWD7.
The counter SWD0-SWD3, at the stage preceding the stopwatch timer, has an approximated 100 Hz signal for the input clock. It counts up every \(1 / 100 \mathrm{sec}\), and generates an approximated 10 Hz signal. The counter SWD4-SWD7 has an approximated 10 Hz signal generated by the counter SWD0-SWD3 for the input clock. In count-up every \(1 / 10 \mathrm{sec}\), and generated 1 Hz signal.
Figure 4.9.2.1 shows the count-up pattern of the stopwatch timer.


Fig. 4.9.2.1 Count-up pattern of stopwatch timer

SWD0-SWD3 generates an approximated 10 Hz signal from the basic 256 Hz signal (fosc1 dividing clock). The count-up intervals are \(2 / 256 \mathrm{sec}\) and \(3 / 256 \mathrm{sec}\), so that finally two patterns are generated: 25/ 256 sec and \(26 / 256\) sec intervals. Consequently, these patterns do not amount to an accurate \(1 / 100 \mathrm{sec}\). SWD4-SWD7 counts the approximated 10 Hz signals generated by the \(25 / 256\) sec and 26/256 sec intervals in the ratio of \(4: 6\), to generate a 1 Hz signal. The count-up intervals are \(25 / 256 \mathrm{sec}\) and \(26 / 256 \mathrm{sec}\), which do not amount to an accurate \(1 / 10 \mathrm{sec}\).

\subsection*{4.9.3 Interrupt function}

The stopwatch timers SWD0-SWD3 and SWD4-SWD7, through their respective overflows, can generate 10 Hz (approximate 10 Hz ) and 1 Hz interrupts.
Figure 4.9.3.1 shows the timing chart for the stopwatch timer.


Fig. 4.9.3.1 Timing chart for stopwatch timer
The stopwatch interrupts are generated by the overflow of their respective counters SWD0-SWD3 and SWD4-SWD7 (changing "9" to "0"). At this time, the corresponding interrupt factor flags (ISW10 and ISW1) are set to "1".
The respective interrupts can be masked separately using the interrupt mask registers (EISW10 and EISW1). However, regardless of the setting of the interrupt mask registers, the interrupt factor flags are set to "1" by the overflow of their corresponding counters.

\subsection*{4.9.4 I/O memory of stopwatch timer}

Table 4.9.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the stopwatch timer.
Table 4.9.4.1 Control bits of stopwatch timer
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
\[
\begin{array}{|r|}
\hline \text { Name } \\
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3
\end{array}
\] \\
SWRST*3 \\
SWRUN
\end{tabular}} & \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\[
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Init *1 } \\
\hline-* 2 \\
-* 2 \\
\text { Reset } \\
0
\end{array}
\]} & & & \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & & & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline FF7CH & R & 0 & \(\frac{\text { SWRST }}{}\) & \begin{tabular}{|c} 
SWRUN \\
\hline R/W
\end{tabular} & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Reset \\
Run
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Invalid \\
Stop
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Stopwatch timer reset (writing) \\
Stopwatch timer Run/Stop
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FF7DH & \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{R} & SWD0 & \begin{tabular}{l}
SWD3 \\
SWD2 \\
SWD1 \\
SWD0
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \(] \begin{aligned} & \text { Stopwatch timer data } \\ & \text { BCD }(1 / 100 \mathrm{sec})\end{aligned}\) \\
\hline FF7EH & SWD7 & SWD6 & SWD5 & SWD4 & \begin{tabular}{l}
SWD7 \\
SWD6 \\
SWD5 \\
SWD4
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \[
\left] \begin{array}{l}
\text { Stopwatch timer data } \\
\text { BCD }(1 / 10 \mathrm{sec})
\end{array}\right.
\] \\
\hline FFE7H & 0 & 0 & EISW1 & EISW10
W & \(0 * 3\)
\(0 * 3\)
EISW1
EISW10 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz ) \\
Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF7H & 0 & 0 & ISW1 & ISW10 & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { ISW1 } \\
\text { ISW10 } \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline \text { (R) } \\
\text { No } \\
\hdashline(W) \\
\text { Invalid }
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz ) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz )
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

\section*{SWD0-SWD7: Stopwatch timer data (FF7DH, FF7EH)}

The \(1 / 100 \mathrm{sec}\) and the \(1 / 10\) sec data (BCD) can be read from SWD0-SWD3 and SWD4-SWD7, respectively. These eight bits are read only, and writing operations are invalid.
At initial reset, the timer data is initialized to " 00 H ".

\section*{SWRST: Stopwatch timer reset (FF7CH•D1)}

When "1" is written: Stopwatch timer reset
When " 0 " is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"
The stopwatch timer is reset by writing " 1 " to SWRST. All timer data is set to " 0 ". When the stopwatch timer is reset in the RUN status, operation restarts immediately. Also, in the STOP status the reset data is maintained. No operation results when " 0 " is written to SWRST.
This bit is write-only, and so is always " 0 " at reading.

\section*{SWRUN: Stopwatch timer RUN/STOP control register (FF7CH•DO)}

Controls RUN/STOP of the stopwatch timer.
When " 1 " is written: RUN
When "0" is written: STOP
Reading: Valid
The stopwatch timer enters the RUN status when "1" is written to the SWRUN register, and the STOP status when " 0 " is written.
In the STOP status, the timer data is maintained until the next RUN status or the timer is reset. Also, when the STOP status changes to the RUN status, the data that is maintained can be used for resuming the count.

When data of the counter is read at run mode, proper reading may not be obtained due to the carry from low-order digits (SWD0-SWD3) into high-order digits (SWD4-SWD7) (i.e., in case SWD0-SWD3 and SWD4-SWD7 reading span the timing of the carry). To avoid this occurrence, perform the reading after suspending the counter once and then set the SWRUN to "1" again.
Moreover, it is required that the suspension period not exceed \(976 \mu\) sec ( \(1 / 4\) cycle of 256 Hz ).
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{EISW10: 10Hz interrupt mask register (FFE7H•DO) EISW1: 1 Hz interrupt mask register (FFE7H•D1)}

These registers are used to select whether to mask the stopwatch timer interrupt.

> When " 1 " is written: Enabled
> When " 0 " is written: Masked
> Reading: Valid

The interrupt mask registers (EISW10, EISW1) are used to select whether to mask the interrupt to the separate frequencies ( \(10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{~Hz}\) ).
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".
ISW10: 10 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF7H-DO)
ISW1: 1 Hz interrupt factor flag (FFF7H-D1)
These flags indicate the status of the stopwatch timer interrupt.
When " 1 " is read: Interrupt has occurred
When " 0 " is read: Interrupt has not occurred
When " 1 " is written: Flag is reset
When " 0 " is written: Invalid
The interrupt factor flags ISW10 and ISW1 correspond to 10 Hz and 1 Hz stopwatch timer interrupts, respectively. The software can judge from these flags whether there is a stopwatch timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to " 1 " by the overflow of the corresponding counters.
These flags are reset to " 0 " by writing " 1 " to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state ( I flag \(=\) " 1 ") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.9.5 Programming notes}
(1) When data of the counter is read at run mode, perform the reading after suspending the counter once and then set SWRUN to "1" again. Moreover, it is required that the suspension period not exceed 976 \(\mu \mathrm{sec}(1 / 4\) cycle of 256 Hz ).
(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state ( I flag \(=\) "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
(3) When the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, the frequencies and times differ from the values described in this section because the oscillation frequency will be 60 kHz (Typ.). Therefore, this timer can not be used for the stopwatch function.

\subsection*{4.10 Programmable Timer}

\subsection*{4.10.1 Configuration of programmable timer}

The E0C63466 has two 8-bit programmable timer systems (timer 0 and timer 1) built-in.
Timer 0 and timer 1 are composed of 8 -bit presettable down counters and they can be used as 8 -bit \(\times 2\) channel programmable timers. Timer 0 also has an event counter function using the K13 input port terminal.
Figure 4.10.1.1 shows the configuration of the programmable timer.
The programmable timer is designed to count down from the initial value set in the counter with software. An underflow according to the initial value occurs by counting down and is used for the following functions:
- Presetting the initial value to the counter to generate the periodical underflow signal
- Generating an interrupt
- Generating a TOUT signal output from the R02 output port terminal
- Generating the synchronous clock source for the serial interface (timer 1 underflow is used, and it is possible to set the transfer rate)


Fig. 4.10.1.1 Configuration of programmable timer

\subsection*{4.10.2 Setting of initial value and counting down}

Timers 0 and 1 each have a down counter and reload data register.
The reload data registers RLD00-RLD07 (timer 0) and RLD10-RLD17 (timer 1) are used to set the initial value to the down counter.
By writing "1" to the timer reset bit PTRST0 (timer 0) or PTRST1 (timer 1), the down counter loads the initial value set in the reload register RLD. Therefore, down-counting is executed from the stored initial value by the input clock.

The registers PTRUN0 (timer 0) and PTRUN1 (timer 1) are provided to control the RUN/STOP for timers 0 and 1 . By writing " 1 " to the register after presetting the reload data to the down counter, the down counter starts counting down. Writing " 0 " stops the input count clock and the down counter stops counting. This control (RUN/STOP) does not affect the counter data. The counter maintains its data while stopped, and can restart counting continuing from that data.
The counter data can be read via the data buffers PTD00-PTD07 (timer 0) and PTD10-PTD17 (timer 1) in optional timing. However, the counter has the data hold function the same as the clock timer, that holds the high-order data when the low-order data is read in order to prevent the borrowing operation between low- and high-order reading, therefore be sure to read the low-order data first.
The counter reloads the initial value set in the reload data register RLD when an underflow occurs through the count down. It continues counting down from the initial value after reloading.
In addition to reloading the counter, this underflow signal controls the interrupt generation, pulse (TOUT signal) output and clock supplying to the serial interface.


Fig. 4.10.2.1 Basic operation timing of down counter

\subsection*{4.10.3 Counter mode}

The programmable timer can operate in two counter modes, timer mode and event counter mode. It can be selected by software.

\section*{(1) Timer mode}

The timer mode counts down using the prescaler output as an input clock. In this mode, the programmable timer operates as a periodical timer using the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation clock as a clock source. Timer 0 can operate in both the timer mode and the event counter mode. The mode can be switched using the timer 0 counter mode selection register EVCNT. When the EVCNT register is set to " 0 ", timer 0 operates in the timer mode.
Timer 1 operates only in the timer mode.
At initial reset, this mode is set.
Refer to Section 4.10.2, "Setting of initial value and counting down" for basic operation and control.
The input clock in the timer mode is generated by the prescaler built into the programmable timer. The prescaler generates the input clock by dividing the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation clock. Refer to the next section for setting the input clock.

\section*{(2) Event counter mode}

The timer 0 has an event counter function that counts an external clock input to the input port K13. This function is selected by writing " 1 " to the timer 0 counter mode selection register EVCNT. The timer 1 operates only in the timer mode, and cannot be used as an event counter.

In the event counter mode, the clock is supplied to timer 0 from outside of the IC, therefore, the settings of the timer 0 prescaler division ratio selection registers PTPS00 and PTPS01 and the settings of the timer 0 source clock selection register CKSEL0 become invalid.
Count down timing can be selected from either the falling or rising edge of the input clock using the timer 0 pulse polarity selection register PLPOL. When " 0 " is written to the PLPOL register, the falling edge is selected, and when " 1 " is written, the rising edge is selected. The count down timing is shown in Figure 4.10.3.1.


Fig. 4.10.3.1 Timing chart in event counter mode
The event counter mode also includes a noise reject function to eliminate noise such as chattering on the external clock (K13 input signal). This function is selected by writing " 1 " to the timer 0 function selection register FCSEL.
When "with noise rejector" is selected, an input pulse width for both low and high levels must be 0.98 msec* or more to count reliably. The noise rejecter allows the counter to input the clock at the second falling edge of the internal \(2,048 \mathrm{~Hz}^{*}\) signal after changing the input level of the K13 input port terminal. Consequently, the pulse width of noise that can reliably be rejected is \(0.48 \mathrm{msec}^{*}\) or less. (*: fosc \(1=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}\) ).
Figure 4.10.3.2 shows the count down timing with noise rejecter.


Fig. 4.10.3.2 Count down timing with noise rejecter
The operation of the event counter mode is the same as the timer mode except it uses the K13 input as the clock.
Refer to Section 4.10.2, "Setting of initial value and counting down" for basic operation and control.

\subsection*{4.10.4 Setting of input clock in timer mode}

Timer 0 and timer 1 each include a prescaler. The prescalers generate the input clock for each timer by dividing the source clock supplied from the OSC1 or OSC3 oscillation circuit.
The source clock (OSC1 or OSC3) and the division ratio of the prescaler can be selected with software for timer 0 and timer 1 individually.
The set input clock is used for the count clock during operation in the timer mode. When the timer 0 is used in the event counter mode, the following settings become invalid.

The input clock is set in the following sequence.
(1) Selection of source clock

Select the source clock input to each prescaler from either OSC1 or OSC3. This selection is done using the source clock selection registers CKSEL0 (timer 0) and CKSEL1 (timer 1); when "0" is written to the register, OSC1 is selected and when "1" is written, OSC3 is selected.
When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit. At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the OFF state.

\section*{(2) Selection of prescaler division ratio}

Select the division ratio for each prescaler from among 4 types. This selection is done using the prescaler division ratio selection registers PTPS00/PTPSC01 (timer 0) and PTPS10/PTPS11 (timer 1). Table 4.10.4.1 shows the correspondence between the setting value and the division ratio.

Table 4.10.4.1 Selection of prescaler division ratio
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|l|}
\hline PTPS11 & PTPS10 & Prescaler division ratio \\
\hline PTPS01 & PTPS00 & \\
\hline 1 & 1 & Source clock / 256 \\
1 & 0 & Source clock / 32 \\
0 & 1 & Source clock / 4 \\
0 & 0 & Source clock / 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

By writing "1" to the register PTRUN0 (timer 0) or PTRUN1 (timer 1), the prescaler inputs the source clock and outputs the clock divided by the selected division ratio. The counter starts counting down by inputting the clock.

\subsection*{4.10.5 Interrupt function}

The programmable timer can generate an interrupt due to an underflow of the timer 0 and timer 1 . See Figure 4.10.2.1 for the interrupt timing.

An underflow of timer 0 and timer 1 sets the corresponding interrupt factor flag IPT0 (timer 0) or IPT1 (timer 1) to "1", and generates an interrupt. The interrupt can also be masked by setting the corresponding interrupt mask register EIPT0 (timer 0) or EIPT1 (timer 1). However, the interrupt factor flag is set to " 1 " by an underflow of the corresponding timer regardless of the interrupt mask register setting.

\subsection*{4.10.6 Setting of TOUT output}

The programmable timer can generate a TOUT signal due to an underflow of timer 0 or timer 1 . The TOUT signal is generated by dividing the underflows in \(1 / 2\). It is possible to select which timer's underflow is to be used by the TOUT output channel selection register CHSEL. When " 0 " is written to the CHSEL register, timer 0 is selected and when " 1 " is written, timer 1 is selected.
Figure 4.10 .6 . 1 shows the TOUT signal waveform when the channel is changed.


Fig. 4.10.6.1 TOUT signal waveform at channel change
The TOUT signal can be output from the R02 output port terminal. Programmable clocks can be supplied to external devices.
Figure 4.10 .6 .2 shows the configuration of the output port R02.


Fig. 4.10.6.2 Configuration of R02
The output of a TOUT signal is controlled by the PTOUT register. When " 1 " is written to the PTOUT register, the TOUT signal is output from the R02 output port terminal and when " 0 " is written, the terminal goes to a high (VDD) level. However, the data register R02 must always be " 1 " and the high impedance control register R02HIZ must always be "0" (data output state).

Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within \(1 / 2\) cycle is generated when the signal is turned ON and OFF by setting the register.
Figure 4.10.6.3 shows the output waveform of the TOUT signal.


Fig. 4.10.6.3 Output waveform of the TOUT signal

\subsection*{4.10.7 Transfer rate setting for serial interface}

The signal that is made from underflows of timer 1 by dividing them in \(1 / 2\), can be used as the clock source for the serial interface.
The programmable timer outputs the clock to the serial interface by setting timer 1 into RUN state (PTRUN = "1"). It is not necessary to control with the PTOUT register.


Fig. 4.10.7.1 Synchronous clock of serial interface
A setting value for the RLD1X register according to a transfer rate is calculated by the following expression:

RLD1X = fosc / ( 2 * bps * division ratio of the prescaler) - 1
fosc: Oscillation frequency (OSC1/OSC3)
bps: Transfer rate
(00H can be set to RLD1X)
Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source.

\subsection*{4.10.8 I/O memory of programmable timer}

Table 4.10.8.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the programmable timer.
Table 4.10.8.1 Control bits of programmable timer
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Name} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Init *1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
0
\]} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & & & & & \\
\hline FFCOH & 0
\(R\) & EVCNT & FCSEL
R/W & PLPOL & \begin{tabular}{r}
\(0 * 3\) \\
EVCNT \\
FCSEL \\
PLPOL \\
\hline
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline-* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Event ct. \\
With NR
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Timer \\
No NR \\
7
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Timer 0 counter mode selection \\
Timer 0 function selection (for event counter mode) \\
Timer 0 pulse polarity selection (for event counter mode)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC1H & \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{R/W} & CKSELO & \[
\begin{array}{l|}
\hline \text { CHSEL } \\
\text { PTOUT } \\
\text { CKSEL1 } \\
\text { CKSELO }
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Timer1 } \\
\text { On } \\
\text { OSC3 } \\
\text { OSC3 }
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{|c}
\hline \text { Timer0 } \\
\text { Off } \\
\text { OSC1 } \\
\text { OSC1 }
\end{array}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
TOUT output channel selection TOUT output control \\
Prescaler 1 source clock selection Prescaler 0 source clock selection
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC2H & &  & PTRST0 & \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline PTRUN0 \\
\hline R/W
\end{tabular} & \[
\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { PTPS01 } \\
& \text { PTPS00 } \\
& \text { PTRSTO*3 } \\
& \text { PTRUNO }
\end{aligned}\right.
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Reset \\
Run
\end{tabular} & Invalid Stop & \begin{tabular}{lllccc} 
\\
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Prescaler 0 \\
division ratio \\
selection
\end{tabular} & {\([P T P S 01,00]\)} & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Timer 0 reset (reload)
\end{tabular} & & Division ratio & \(1 / 1\) & \(1 / 4\) & \(1 / 32\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC3H & PTPS11 &  & \begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline PTRST1 \\
\hline\(W\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline PTRUN1 \\
\hline R/W
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { PTPS11 } \\
\text { PTPS10 } \\
\text { PTRST1*3 } \\
\text { PTRUN1 }
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Reset \\
Run
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Invalid \\
Stop
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{llcccc}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Prescaler 1 \\
division ratio \\
selection
\end{tabular} & {\([\) [PTPS11, 10] } & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \\
\begin{tabular}{lllll} 
Timer 1 reset (reload)
\end{tabular} & & \\
Division ratio & \(1 / 1\) & \(1 / 4\) & \(1 / 32\) & \(1 / 256\) \\
Timer 1 Run/Stop
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC4H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
RLD03 \\
RLD02 \\
RLD01 \\
RLD00
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
MSB \\
Programmable timer 0 reload data (low-order 4 bits) LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC5H & \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{R/W} & RLD04 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { RLD07 } \\
& \text { RLD06 } \\
& \text { RLD05 } \\
& \text { RLD04 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
MSB \\
Programmable timer 0 reload data (high-order 4 bits) LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC6H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
RLD13 \\
RLD12 \\
RLD11 \\
RLD10
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
MSB \\
Programmable timer 1 reload data (low-order 4 bits) LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC7H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & \begin{tabular}{l}
RLD17 \\
RLD16 \\
RLD15 \\
RLD14
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
MSB \\
Programmable timer 1 reload data (high-order 4 bits) LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC8H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { PTD03 } \\
& \text { PTD02 } \\
& \text { PTD01 } \\
& \text { PTD00 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
MSB \\
Programmable timer 0 data (low-order 4 bits) LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFC9H & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { PTD07 } \\
& \text { PTD06 } \\
& \text { PTD05 } \\
& \text { PTD04 } \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
MSB \\
Programmable timer 0 data (high-order 4 bits) LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFCAH & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { PTD13 } \\
& \text { PTD12 } \\
& \text { PTD11 } \\
& \text { PTD10 } \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \[
\int \begin{aligned}
& \text { MSB } \\
& \text { Programmable timer } 1 \text { data (low-order } 4 \text { bits) } \\
& \text { LSB }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline FFCBH & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R} & \begin{tabular}{l}
PTD17 \\
PTD16 \\
PTD15 \\
PTD14
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \(\int\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
MSB \\
Programmable timer 1 data (high-order 4 bits) \\
LSB
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFE2H & R & 0
R & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{R/W} & \[
\begin{array}{r}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { EIPT1 } \\
\text { EIPT0 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1) \\
Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline FFF2H & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R} & \(\frac{\text { IPT1 }}{\text { R/ }}\) & IPT0 & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { IPT1 } \\
\text { IPT0 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
Yes \\
(W) \\
Reset
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
(R) \\
No \\
(W) \\
Invalid
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused \\
Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1) \\
Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

CKSELO: Prescaler 0 source clock selection register (FFC1H-D0)
CKSEL1: Prescaler 1 source clock selection register (FFC1H•D1)
Selects the source clock of the prescaler.
When " 1 " is written: OSC3 clock
When " 0 " is written: OSC1 clock
Reading: Valid
The source clock for the prescaler is selected from OSC1 or OSC3. When " 0 " is written to the CKSEL0 register, the OSC1 clock is selected as the input clock for the prescaler 0 (for timer 0 ) and when " 1 " is written, the OSC3 clock is selected.
Same as above, the source clock for prescaler 1 is selected by the CKSEL1 register.
When the event counter mode is selected to timer 0 , the setting of the CKSEL0 register becomes invalid.
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".
PTPS00, PTPS01: Timer 0 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC2H•D2, D3)
PTPS10, PTPS11: Timer 1 prescaler division ratio selection register (FFC3H•D2, D3)
Selects the division ratio of the prescaler.
Two bits of PSC00 and PSC01 are the prescaler division ratio selection register for timer 0 , and two bits of PSC10 and PSC11 are for timer 1. The prescaler division ratios that can be set by these registers are shown in Table 4.10.8.2.

Table 4.10.8.2 Selection of prescaler division ratio
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline PTPS11 & PTPS10 & Prescaler division ratio \\
\hline PTPS01 & PTPS00 & \\
\hline 1 & 1 & Source clock / 256 \\
0 & 0 & Source clock / 32 \\
0 & 1 & Source clock / 4 \\
0 & 0 & Source clock / 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

When the event counter mode is selected to timer 0, the setting of the PTPS00 and PTPS01 becomes invalid.
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".

\section*{EVCNT: Timer 0 counter mode selection register (FFCOH-D2)}

Selects a counter mode for timer 0 .
When "1" is written: Event counter mode
When " 0 " is written: Timer mode
Reading: Valid
The counter mode for timer 0 is selected from either the event counter mode or timer mode. When " 1 " is written to the EVCNT register, the event counter mode is selected and when " 0 " is written, the timer mode is selected.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{FCSEL: Timer 0 function selection register (FFCOH•D1)}

Selects whether the noise rejector of the clock input circuit will be used or not in the event counter mode.

\author{
When " 1 " is written: With noise rejecter \\ When " 0 " is written: Without noise rejecter \\ Reading: Valid
}

When " 1 " is written to the FCSEL register, the noise rejecter is used and counting is done by an external clock (K13) with \(0.98 \mathrm{msec}^{*}\) or more pulse width. The noise rejecter allows the counter to input the clock at the second falling edge of the internal \(2,048 \mathrm{~Hz}^{*}\) signal after changing the input level of the K 13 input port terminal. Consequently, the pulse width of noise that can reliably be rejected is \(0.48 \mathrm{msec}^{*}\) or less. ( \(*\) fosc \(1=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}\) ).
When " 0 " is written to the FCSEL register, the noise rejector is not used and the counting is done directly by an external clock input to the K13 input port terminal.
Setting of this register is effective only when timer 0 is used in the event counter mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{PLPOL: Timer 0 pulse polarity selection register (FFCOH•DO)}

Selects the count pulse polarity in the event counter mode.
```

When "1" is written: Rising edge
When " 0" is written: Falling edge
Reading: Valid

```

The count timing in the event counter mode (timer 0 ) is selected from either the falling edge of the external clock input to the K10 input port terminal or the rising edge. When " 0 " is written to the PLPOL register, the falling edge is selected and when "1" is written, the rising edge is selected.
Setting of this register is effective only when timer 0 is used in the event counter mode.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{RLD00-RLD07: Timer 0 reload data register (FFC4H, FFC5H) \\ RLD10-RLD17: Timer 1 reload data register (FFC6H, FFC7H)}

Sets the initial value for the counter.
The reload data written in this register is loaded to the respective counters. The counter counts down using the data as the initial value for counting.
Reload data is loaded to the counter when the counter is reset by writing " 1 " to the PTRST0 or PTRST1 register, or when counter underflow occurs.
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 00 H ".

\section*{PTD00-PTD07: Timer 0 counter data (FFC8H, FFC9H) \\ PTD10-PTD17: Timer 1 counter data (FFCAH, FFCBH)}

Count data in the programmable timer can be read from these latches.
The low-order 4 bits of the count data in timer 0 can be read from PTD00-PTD03, and the high-order data can be read from PTD04-PTD07. Similarly, for timer 1, the low-order 4 bits can be read from PTD10PTD13, and the high-order data can be read from PTD14-PTD17.
Since the high-order 4 bits are held by reading the low-order 4 bits, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits first.
Since these latches are exclusively for reading, the writing operation is invalid.
At initial reset, these counter data are set to " 00 H ".

\section*{PTRST0: Timer 0 reset (reload) (FFC2H•D1)}

PTRST1: Timer 1 reset (reload) (FFC3H•D1)
Resets the timer and presets reload data to the counter.

> When " 1 " is written: Reset
> When " 0 " is written: No operation
> Reading: Always " 0 "

By writing "1" to PTRST0, the reload data in the reload register PLD00-PLD07 is preset to the counter in timer 0. Similarly, the reload data in PLD10-PLD17 is preset to the counter in timer 1 by PTRST1.
When the counter is preset in the RUN status, the counter restarts immediately after presetting. In the case of STOP status, the reload data is preset to the counter and is maintained.
No operation results when " 0 " is written.
Since these bits are exclusively for writing, always set to " 0 " during reading.

\section*{PTRUN0: Timer 0 RUN/STOP control register (FFC2H•D0) \\ PTRUN1: Timer 1 RUN/STOP control register (FFC3H•D0)}

Controls the RUN / STOP of the counter.

> When " 1 " is written: RUN
> When " 0 " is written: STOP Reading: Valid

The counter in timer 0 starts counting down by writing " 1 " to the PTRUN0 register and stops by writing " 0 ".
In STOP status, the counter data is maintained until the counter is reset or is set in the next RUN status. When STOP status changes to RUN status, the data that has been maintained can be used for resuming the count.
Same as above, the timer 1 counter is controlled by the PTRUN1 register.
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".

\section*{CHSEL: TOUT output channel selection register (FFC1H•D3)}

Selects the channel used for TOUT signal output.

> When " 1 " is written: Timer 1
> When " 0 " is written: Timer 0 Reading: Valid

This register selects which timer's underflow (timer 0 or timer 1 ) is used to generate a TOUT signal. When " 0 " is written to the CHSEL register, timer 0 is selected and when " 1 " is written, timer 1 is selected.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{PTOUT: TOUT output control register (FFC1H•D2)}

Turns TOUT signal output ON and OFF.
When " 1 " is written: ON
When " 0 " is written: OFF
Reading: Valid
PTOUT is the output control register for the TOUT signal. When " 1 " is written to the register, the TOUT signal is output from the output port terminal R02 and when " 0 " is written, the terminal goes to a high (VDD) level. However, the data register R02 must always be " 1 " and the high impedance control register R02HIZ must always be " 0 " (data output state).
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{EIPTO: Timer 0 interrupt mask register (FFE2H•DO)}

\section*{EIPT1: Timer 1 interrupt mask register (FFE2H•D1)}

These registers are used to select whether to mask the programmable timer interrupt or not.
When " 1 " is written: Enabled
When " 0 " is written: Masked
Reading: Valid
Timer 0 and timer 1 interrupts can be masked individually by the interrupt mask registers EIPT0 (timer 0) and EIPT1 (timer 1).
At initial reset, these registers are set to " 0 ".
IPT0: Timer 0 interrupt factor flag (FFF2H-DO)
IPT1: Timer 1 interrupt factor flag (FFF2H-D1)
These flags indicate the status of the programmable timer interrupt.
When " 1 " is read: Interrupt has occurred
When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred
When "1" is written: Flag is reset
When " 0 " is written: Invalid
The interrupt factor flags IPT0 and IPT1 correspond to timer 0 and timer 1 interrupts, respectively. The software can judge from these flags whether there is a programmable timer interrupt. However, even if the interrupt is masked, the flags are set to "1" by the underflows of the corresponding counters.
These flags are reset to " 0 " by writing " 1 " to them.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, these flags are set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.10.9 Programming notes}
(1) When reading counter data, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits (PTD00-PTD03, PTD10-PTD13) first. Furthermore, the high-order 4 bits (PTD04-PTD07, PTD14-PTD17) should be read within 0.73 msec (when foscl is 32.768 kHz ) of reading the low-order 4 bits (PTD00-PTD03, PTD10-PTD13).
(2) The programmable timer actually enters RUN/STOP status in synchronization with the falling edge of the input clock after writing to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register. Consequently, when " 0 " is written to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register, the timer enters STOP status at the point where the counter is decremented ( -1 ). The PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register maintains "1" for reading until the timer actually stops.
Figure 4.10.9.1 shows the timing chart for the RUN/STOP control.


Fig. 4.10.9.1 Timing chart for RUN/STOP control
It is the same even in the event counter mode. Therefore, be aware that the counter does not enter RUN / STOP status if a clock is not input after setting the RUN/STOP control register (PTRUNO).
(3) Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within \(1 / 2\) cycle is generated when the signal is turned ON and OFF by setting the register.
(4) When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit. At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the OFF state.
(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

\subsection*{4.11 Serial Interface (SIN, SOUT, \(\overline{S C L K}, \overline{S R D Y})\)}

\subsection*{4.11.1 Configuration of serial interface}

The E0C63466 has a synchronous clock type 8 bits serial interface built-in.
The configuration of the serial interface is shown in Figure 4.11.1.1.
The CPU, via the 8 -bit shift register, can read the serial input data from the SIN terminal. Moreover, via the same 8 -bit shift register, it can convert parallel data to serial data and output it to the SOUT terminal. The synchronous clock for serial data input/output may be set by selecting by software any one of three types of master mode (internal clock mode: when the E0C63466 is to be the master for serial input/ output) and a type of slave mode (external clock mode: when the E0C63466 is to be the slave for serial input/output).
Also, when the serial interface is used at slave mode, \(\overline{\mathrm{SRDY}}\) signal which indicates whether or not the serial interface is available to transmit or receive can be output to the \(\overline{\text { SRDY }}\) terminal.


The input/output ports of the serial interface are shared with the I/O ports P10-P13, and function of these ports can be selected through the software.
P10-P13 terminals and serial input/output correspondence are as follows:
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Master mode \\
\hline \(\mathrm{P} 10=\mathrm{SIN} \mathrm{(I)}\) \\
\(\mathrm{P} 11=\mathrm{SOUT}(\mathrm{O})\) \\
\(\mathrm{P} 12=\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}(\mathrm{O})\) \\
\(\mathrm{P} 13=\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O}\) port \((\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O})\)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Slave mode \\
\hline \(\mathrm{P} 10=\mathrm{SIN} \mathrm{(I)}\) \\
\(\mathrm{P} 11=\mathrm{SOUT}(\mathrm{O})\) \\
\(\mathrm{P} 12=\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}(\mathrm{I})\) \\
\(\mathrm{P} 13=\overline{\mathrm{SRDY}}(\mathrm{O})\)
\end{tabular}

Note: At initial reset, P10-P13 are set to I/O ports.
When using the serial interface, switch the function (ESIF = "1") in the initial routine.

\subsection*{4.11.2 Mask option}

\section*{(1) Terminal specification}

Since the input/output terminals of the serial interface is shared with the I/O ports (P10-P13), the mask option that selects the output specification for the I/O port is also applied to the serial interface. The output specification of the terminals SOUT, \(\overline{\text { SCLK (during the master mode) and SRDY (during }}\) the slave mode) that are used as output in the input/output port of the serial interface is respectively selected by the mask options of P11, P12 and P13. Either complementary output or N-channel open drain output can be selected as the output specification. However, when N -channel open drain output is selected, do not apply a voltage exceeding the power supply voltage to the terminal.

Furthermore, the pull-up resistor for the SIN terminal and the \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) terminal (during slave mode) that are used as input terminals can be selected by the mask options of P10 and P12.
When "without pull-up" is selected, take care that the floating status does not occur.

\section*{(2) Polarity of synchronous clock and ready signal}

Polarity of the synchronous clock and the ready signal that is output in the slave mode can be selected from either positive polarity (high active, SCLK \& SRDY) or negative polarity (low active, \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) \& SRDY).
When operating the serial interface in the slave mode, the synchronous clock is input from a external device. Be aware that the terminal specification is pull-up only and a pull-down resistor cannot be built in if positive polarity is selected.
In the following explanation, it is assumed that negative polarity ( \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}, \overline{\mathrm{SRDY}}\) ) has been selected.

\subsection*{4.11.3 Master mode and slave mode of serial interface}

The serial interface of the E0C63466 has two types of operation mode: master mode and slave mode. The master mode uses an internal clock as the synchronous clock for the built-in shift register, and outputs this internal clock from the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal to control the external (slave side) serial device. In the slave mode, the synchronous clock output from the external (master side) serial device is input from the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal and it is used as the synchronous clock for the built-in shift register. The master mode and slave mode are selected by writing data to the SCS1 and SCS0 registers. When the master mode is selected, a synchronous clock may be selected from among 3 types as shown in Table 4.11.3.1.

Table 4.11.3.1 Synchronous clock selection
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SCS1 & SCS0 & Mode & Synchronous clock \\
\hline 1 & 1 & & OSC1 \\
1 & 0 & Master mode & OSC1 /2 \\
0 & 1 & & Programmable timer * \\
\hline 0 & 0 & Slave mode & External clock \(*\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
* The maximum clock is limited to 1 MHz .

When the programmable timer is selected, the signal that is generated by dividing the underflow signal of the programmable timer (timer 1) in \(1 / 2\) is used as the synchronous clock. In this case, the programmable timer must be controlled before operating the serial interface. Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer" for the control of the programmable timer.

At initial reset, the slave mode (external clock mode) is selected.
Moreover, the synchronous clock, along with the input/ output of the 8-bit serial data, is controlled as follows:
- In the master mode, after output of 8 clocks from the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal, clock output is automatically suspended and the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}(\mathrm{P} 12)\) terminal is fixed at high level.
- In the slave mode, after input of 8 clocks to the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal, subsequent clock inputs are masked.

A sample basic serial input/output portion connection is shown in Figure 4.11.3.1.

(a) Master mode

(b) Slave mode

Fig. 4.11.3.1 Sample basic connection of serial input/output section

\subsection*{4.11.4 Data input/output and interrupt function}

The serial interface of E0C63466 can input/ output data via the internal 8-bit shift register. The shift register operates by synchronizing with either the synchronous clock output from the \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) (P12) terminal (master mode), or the synchronous clock input to the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal (slave mode). The serial interface generates an interrupt on completion of the 8 -bit serial data input/output. Detection of serial data input/output is done by counting of the synchronous clock \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\); the clock completes input/output operation when 8 counts (equivalent to 8 cycles) have been made and then generates an interrupt.
The serial data input/output procedure is explained below:

\section*{(1) Serial data output procedure and interrupt}

The E0C63466 serial interface is capable of outputting parallel data as serial data, in units of 8 bits. By setting the parallel data to the data registers SD0-SD3 (FF72H) and SD4-SD7 (FF73H) and writing "1" to SCTRG bit (FF70H•D1), it synchronizes with the synchronous clock and the serial data is output to the SOUT (P11) terminal. The synchronous clock used here is as follows: in the master mode, internal clock which is output to the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal while in the slave mode, external clock which is input from the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}(\mathrm{P} 12)\) terminal.
Shift timing of serial data is as follows:
- When negative polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):

The serial data output to the SOUT (P11) terminal changes at the falling edge of the clock input or output from / to the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal. The data in the shift register is shifted at the falling edge of the \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) signal when the SCPS register \((F F 71 H \bullet D 2)\) is " 1 " and is shifted at the rising edge of the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) signal when the SCPS register is " 0 ".

\section*{- When positive polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):}

The serial data output to the SOUT (P11) terminal changes at the rising edge of the clock input or output from / to the SCLK (P12) terminal. The data in the shift register is shifted at the rising edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is "1" and is shifted at the falling edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is " 0 ".

When the output of the 8-bit data from SD0 to SD7 is completed, the interrupt factor flag ISIF ( \(\mathrm{FFF} 3 \mathrm{H} \bullet \mathrm{D} 0\) ) is set to " 1 " and an interrupt occurs. Moreover, the interrupt can be masked by the interrupt mask register EISIF ( \(\mathrm{FFE} 3 \mathrm{H} \bullet \mathrm{D} 0\) ). However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to " 1 " after output of the 8 -bit data.

\section*{(2) Serial data input procedure and interrupt}

The E0C63466 serial interface is capable of inputting serial data as parallel data, in units of 8 bits. The serial data is input from the SIN (P10) terminal, synchronizes with the synchronous clock, and is sequentially read in the 8 -bit shift register. As in the above item (1), the synchronous clock used here is as follows: in the master mode, internal clock which is output to the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal while in the slave mode, external clock which is input from the \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) (P12) terminal.
Shift timing of serial data is as follows:
- When negative polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):

The serial data is read into the built-in shift register at the falling edge of the \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) signal when the SCPS register is " 1 " and is read at the rising edge of the \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) signal when the SCPS register is " 0 ". The shift register is sequentially shifted as the data is fetched.
- When positive polarity is selected for the synchronous clock (mask option):

The serial data is read into the built-in shift register at the rising edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is " 1 " and is read at the falling edge of the SCLK signal when the SCPS register is " 0 ". The shift register is sequentially shifted as the data is fetched.

When the input of the 8-bit data from SD0 to SD7 is completed, the interrupt factor flag ISIF is set to " 1 " and an interrupt is generated. Moreover, the interrupt can be masked by the interrupt mask register EISIF. However, regardless of the interrupt mask register setting, the interrupt factor flag is set to " 1 " after input of the 8 -bit data.
The data input in the shift register can be read from data registers SD0-SD7 by software.

\section*{(3) Serial data input/output permutation}

The E0C63466 allows the input/output permutation of serial data to be selected by the SDP register ( \(\mathrm{FF} 71 \mathrm{H} \bullet \mathrm{D} 3\) ) as to either LSB first or MSB first. The block diagram showing input/output permutation in case of LSB first and MSB first is provided in Figure 4.11.4.1. The SDP register should be set before setting data to SD0-SD7.


Fig. 4.11.4.1 Serial data input/output permutation
(4) \(\overline{\text { SRDY }}\) signal

When the E0C63466 serial interface is used in the slave mode (external clock mode), \(\overline{\text { SRDY }}\) signal is used to indicate whether the internal serial interface is available to transmit or receive data for the master side (external) serial device. \(\overline{\text { SRDY }}\) signal is output from the \(\overline{\operatorname{SRDY}}\) (P13) terminal.
Output timing of SRDY signal is as follows:
- When negative polarity is selected (mask option):
\(\overline{\text { SRDY signal goes "0" (low) when the E0C63466 serial interface is available to transmit or receive data; }}\) normally, it is at "1" (high).

 ting or receiving data). Moreover, when high-order data is read from or written to SD4-SD7, the \(\overline{\text { SRDY }}\) signal returns to " 1 ".
- When positive polarity is selected (mask option):

SRDY signal goes "1" (high) when the E0C63466 serial interface is available to transmit or receive data; normally, it is at "0" (low).
SRDY signal changes from " 0 " to " 1 " immediately after " 1 " is written to SCTRG and returns from " 1 " to " 0 " when " 1 " is input to the SCLK (P12) terminal (i.e., when the serial input/output begins transmitting or receiving data). Moreover, when high-order data is read from or written to SD4-SD7, the SRDY signal returns to "0".

\section*{(5) Timing chart}

The E0C63466 serial interface timing charts are shown in Figures 4.11.4.2 and 4.11.4.3.


Fig. 4.11.4.2 Serial interface timing chart (when synchronous clock is negative polarity \(\overline{\text { SCLK })}\)

SCTRG (W)
SCTRG (R)
SCLK
SIN
8-bit shift register
SOUT
ISIF
SRDY (Slave mode)

SCTRG (W)
SCTRG (R)
SCLK
SIN
8-bit shift register
SOUT
ISIF
SRDY (Slave mode)

(a) When SCPS \(=\) " 1 "
(b) When SCPS = " 0 "

Fig. 4.11.4.3 Serial interface timing chart (when synchronous clock is positive polarity SCLK)

\subsection*{4.11.5 I/O memory of serial interface}

Table 4.11.5.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the serial interface.
Table 4.11.5.1 Control bits of serial interface

*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly "0" when being read

\section*{ESIF: Serial interface enable register (P1 port function selection) (FF70H•DO)}

Sets P10-P13 to the input/ output port for the serial interface.
When " 1 " is written: Serial interface
When " 0 " is written: I/O port

\section*{Reading: Valid}

When "1" is written to the ESIF register, P10, P11, P12 and P13 function as SIN, SOUT, \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}, \overline{\text { SRDY }}\), respectively.
In the slave mode, the P13 terminal functions as \(\overline{\text { SRDY }}\) output terminal, while in the master mode, it functions as the I/O port terminal.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{PUL10: SIN (P10) pull-up control register (FF45H-DO)}

PUL12: SCLK (P12) pull-up control register (FF45H•D2)
Sets the pull-up of the SIN terminal and the SCLK terminals (in the slave mode).
```

When "1" is written: Pull-up ON
When "0" is written: Pull-up OFF
Reading: Valid

```

Sets the pull-up resistor built into the SIN (P10) and \(\overline{\text { SCLK (P12) terminals to ON or OFF. (Pull-up resistor }}\) is only built in the port selected by mask option.)
SCLK pull-up is effective only in the slave mode. In the master mode, the PUL12 register can be used as a general purpose register.
At initial reset, these registers are set to "1" and pull-up goes ON.

\section*{SCS1, SCS0: Clock mode selection register (FF71H-D0, D1)}

Selects the synchronous clock ( \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) ) for the serial interface.
Table 4.11.5.2 Synchronous clock selection
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SCS1 & SCS0 & Mode & Synchronous clock \\
\hline 1 & 1 & & OSC1 \\
1 & 0 & Master mode & OSC1 /2 \\
0 & 1 & & Programmable timer * \\
\hline 0 & 0 & Slave mode & External clock * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
* The maximum clock is limited to 1 MHz .

Synchronous clock ( \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) ) is selected from among the above 4 types: 3 types of internal clock and external clock.
When the programmable timer is selected, the signal that is generated by dividing the underflow signal of the programmable timer (timer 1 ) in \(1 / 2\) is used as the synchronous clock. In this case, the programmable timer must be controlled before operating the serial interface. Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer" for the control of the programmable timer.
At initial reset, external clock is selected.

\section*{SCPS: Clock phase selection register (FF71H•D2)}

Selects the timing for reading in the serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal.

\section*{- When negative polarity is selected:}

When " 1 " is written: Falling edge of \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\)
When " 0 " is written: Rising edge of \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) Reading: Valid
- When positive polarity is selected:

When "1" is written: Rising edge of SCLK
When " 0 " is written: Falling edge of SCLK
Reading: Valid
Select whether the fetching for the serial input data to registers (SD0-SD7) at the rising edge or falling edge of the synchronous signal.
Pay attention to the polarity of the synchronous clock selected by the mask option because the selection content is different.
The input data fetch timing may be selected but output timing for output data is fixed at the falling edge of \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) (when negative polarity is selected) or at the rising edge of SCLK (when positive polarity is selected).
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{SDP: Data input/output permutation selection register (FF71H•D3)}

Selects the serial data input/ output permutation.

> When " 1 " is written: MSB first
> When " 0 " is written: LSB first
> Reading: Valid

Select whether the data input/output permutation will be MSB first or LSB first.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{SCTRG: Clock trigger/status (FF70H•D1)}

This is a trigger to start input/output of synchronous clock ( \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) ).

\section*{- When writing}

When " 1 " is written: Trigger
When " 0 " is written: No operation
When this trigger is supplied to the serial interface activating circuit, the synchronous clock ( \(\overline{\mathrm{SCLK}}\) ) input/output is started.
As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0-SD7 be performed prior to writing " 1 " to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing/reading on data registers SD0-SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning.
Moreover, when the synchronous clock \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.

\section*{- When reading}

When " 1 " is read: RUN (during input/output the synchronous clock)
When "0" is read: STOP (the synchronous clock stops)
Writing: Invalid
When this bit is read, it indicates the status of serial interface clock.
After " 1 " is written to SCTRG, this value is latched till serial interface clock stops ( 8 clock counts). Therefore, if " 1 " is read, it indicates that the synchronous clock is in input/output operation.
When the synchronous clock input/ output is completed, this latch is reset to " 0 ".
At initial reset, this bit is set to " 0 ".

\section*{SD0-SD3, SD4-SD7: Serial interface data register (FF72H, FF73H)}

These registers are used for writing and reading serial data.

\section*{- When writing}

When " 1 " is written: High level
When " 0 " is written: Low level
Write data to be output in these registers. The register data is converted into serial data and output from the SOUT (P11) terminal; data bits set at " 1 " are output as high (VDD) level and data bits set at " 0 " are output as low (Vss) level.

\section*{- When reading}

When " 1 " is read: High level
When " 0 " is read: Low level
The serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal can be read from these registers.
The serial data input from the SIN (P10) terminal is converted into parallel data, as a high (VDD) level bit into " 1 " and as a low (Vss) level bit into " 0 ", and is loaded to these registers. Perform data reading only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).

At initial reset, these registers are undefined.

\section*{EISIF: Interrupt mask register (FFE3H•DO)}

Masking the interrupt of the serial interface can be selected with this register.

> When " 1 " is written: Enabled
> When " 0 " is written: Masked
> Reading: Valid

With this register, it is possible to select whether the serial interface interrupt is to be masked or not. At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{ISIF: Interrupt factor flag (FFF3H-DO)}

This flag indicates the occurrence of serial interface interrupt.

> When "1" is read: Interrupt has occurred
> When "0" is read: Interrupt has not occurred
> Writing: Invalid

From the status of this flag, the software can decide whether the serial interface interrupt. This flag is set to " 1 " after an 8 -bit data input/output even if the interrupt is masked.
This flag is reset to "0" by writing " 1 " to it.
After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
At initial reset, this flag is set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.11.6 Programming notes}
(1) Perform data writing/reading to the data registers SD0-SD7 only while the serial interface is not running (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).
(2) As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0-SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing / reading on data registers SD0-SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before setting the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning. Moreover, when the synchronous clock \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.
(3) Setting of the input/output permutation (MSB first/LSB first) with the SDP register should be done before setting data to SD0-SD7.
(4) Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source of the programmable timer or in the slave mode.
(5) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = " 1 ") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

\subsection*{4.12 Sound Generator}

\subsection*{4.12.1 Configuration of sound generator}

The E0C63466 has a built-in sound generator for generating buzzer signals.
Hence, generated buzzer signals (BZ) can be output from the BZ terminal.
Aside permitting the respective setting of the buzzer signal frequency and sound level to 8 stages, it permits the adding of a digital envelope by means of duty ratio control. It also has a one-shot output function for outputting key operated sounds.
Figure 4.12.1.1 shows the configuration of the sound generator.


Fig. 4.12.1.1 Configuration of sound generator
Note: The buzzer signal is generated by dividing the OSC1 oscillation clock. Since the frequencies and times that are described in this section are the values in the case of crystal oscillation \((32.768 \mathrm{kHz}\), Typ.), they differ when CR oscillation ( 60 kHz , Typ.) is selected.

\subsection*{4.12.2 Mask option}

Polarity of the \(B Z\) signal output from the \(B Z\) terminal can be selected as either positive polarity or negative polarity by mask option. Figure 4.12.2.1 shows each output circuit configuration and the output waveform.
When positive polarity is selected, the BZ terminal goes to a low (Vss) level when the BZ signal is OFF. Select positive polarity when driving a piezo buzzer by externally connecting an NPN transistor. When negative polarity is selected, the BZ terminal goes to a high (VDD) level when the BZ signal is OFF. Select negative polarity when driving a piezo buzzer by externally connecting a PNP transistor.

(a) When positive polarity is selected

(b) When negative polarity is selected

Fig. 4.12.2.1 Configuration of output circuit

\subsection*{4.12.3 Control of buzzer output}

The \(B Z\) signal generated by the sound generator is output from the \(B Z\) terminal by setting " 1 " for the buzzer output enable register BZE. When " 0 " is set to BZE register, the output terminal shifts to the low (Vss) level (negative polarity) or high (VDD) level (positive polarity).


Fig. 4.12.3.1 Buzzer signal output timing chart
Note: Since it generates a BZ signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes ON/OFF due to the setting of the BZE register.

\subsection*{4.12.4 Setting of buzzer frequency and sound level}

The divided signal of the OSC1 oscillation clock ( 32.768 kHz ) is used for the buzzer (BZ) signal and it is set up such that 8 types of frequencies can be selected by changing this division ratio. Frequency selection is done by setting the buzzer frequency selection registers BZFQ0-BZFQ2 as shown in Table 4.12.4.1.

Table 4.12.4.1 Buzzer signal frequency setting
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline BZFQ2 & BZFQ1 & BZFQ0 & Buzzer frequency \((\mathrm{Hz})\) \\
\hline 0 & 0 & 0 & 4096.0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 3276.8 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 2730.7 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & 2340.6 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 2048.0 \\
1 & 0 & 1 & 1638.4 \\
1 & 1 & 0 & 1365.3 \\
1 & 1 & 1 & 1170.3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The buzzer sound level is changed by controlling the duty ratio of the buzzer signal.
The duty ratio can be selected from among the 8 types shown in Table 4.12.4.2 according to the setting of the buzzer duty selection registers BDTY0-BDTY2.

Table 4.12.4.2 Duty ratio setting
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{ Level } & \multirow{2}{*}{ BDTY2 } & \multirow{2}{*}{ BDTY1 } & \multirow{3}{|c|}{ BDTY0 } & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{ Duty ratio by buzzer frequency \((\mathrm{Hz})\)} \\
\cline { 5 - 8 } & & & & 2096.0 & 3276.8 & 2730.7 & 2340.6 \\
& & & 2048.0 & 1638.4 & 1365.3 & 1170.3 \\
\hline Level 1 (Max.) & 0 & 0 & 0 & \(8 / 16\) & \(8 / 20\) & \(12 / 24\) & \(12 / 28\) \\
Level 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \(7 / 16\) & \(7 / 20\) & \(11 / 24\) & \(11 / 28\) \\
Level 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 & \(6 / 16\) & \(6 / 20\) & \(10 / 24\) & \(10 / 28\) \\
Level 4 & 0 & 1 & 1 & \(5 / 16\) & \(5 / 20\) & \(9 / 24\) & \(9 / 28\) \\
Level 5 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \(4 / 16\) & \(4 / 20\) & \(8 / 24\) & \(8 / 28\) \\
Level 6 & 1 & 0 & 1 & \(3 / 16\) & \(3 / 20\) & \(7 / 24\) & \(7 / 28\) \\
Level 7 & 1 & 1 & 0 & \(2 / 16\) & \(2 / 20\) & \(6 / 24\) & \(6 / 28\) \\
Level 8 (Min.) & 1 & 1 & 1 & \(1 / 16\) & \(1 / 20\) & \(5 / 24\) & \(5 / 28\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

When the HIGH level output time has been made TH and when the LOW level output time has been made TL due to the ratio of the pulse width to the pulse synchronization, the duty ratio becomes TL/(TH+TL) for negative polarity or \(\mathrm{TH} /(\mathrm{TH}+\mathrm{TL})\) for positive polarity.
When BDTY0-BDTY2 have all been set to " 0 ", the duty ratio becomes maximum and the sound level also becomes maximum. Conversely, when BDTY0-BDTY2 have all been set to " 1 ", the duty ratio becomes minimum and the sound level also becomes minimum.
The duty ratio that can be set is different depending on the frequency that has been set, so see Table 4.12.4.2.

(a) Negative polarity

(b) Positive polarity

Fig. 4.12.4.1 Duty ratio of the buzzer signal waveform
Note: When a digital envelope has been added to the buzzer signal, the BDTYO-BDTY2 settings will be invalid due to the control of the duty ratio.

\subsection*{4.12.5 Digital envelope}

A digital envelope for duty control can be added to the buzzer signal.
The envelope can be controlled by staged changing of the same duty envelope as detailed in Table 4.12.4.2 in the preceding item from level 1 (maximum) to level 8 (minimum).

The addition of an envelope to the buzzer signal can be done by writing " 1 " into ENON, but when " 0 " has been written it is not added.
When a buzzer signal output is begun (writing "1" into BZE) after setting ENON, the duty ratio shifts to level 1 (maximum) and changes in stages to level 8.
When attenuated down to level 8 (minimum), it is retained at that level. The duty ratio can be returned to maximum, by writing " 1 " into register ENRST during output of a envelope attached buzzer signal. The envelope attenuation time (time for changing of the duty ratio) can be selected by the register ENRTM. The time for a 1 stage level change is \(62.5 \mathrm{msec}(16 \mathrm{~Hz})\), when " 0 " has been written into ENRTM and \(125 \mathrm{msec}(8 \mathrm{~Hz})\), when to "1" has been written. However, there is also a max. 4 msec error from envelope ON, up to the first change.
Figure 4.12.5.1 shows the timing chart of the digital envelope.


Fig. 4.12.5.1 Timing chart for digital envelope

\subsection*{4.12.6 One-shot output}

The sound generator has a one-shot output function for outputting a short duration buzzer signal for key operation sounds and similar effects. Either 125 msec or 31.25 msec can be selected by SHTPW register for one-shot buzzer signal output time.
The output of the one-shot buzzer is controlled by writing " 1 " into the one-shot buzzer trigger BZSHT. When this trigger has been assigned, a buzzer signal in synchronization with the internal 256 Hz signal is output from the BZ terminal. Thereafter, when the set time has elapsed, a buzzer signal in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal goes off in the same manner as for the start of output.
The BZSHT also permits reading. When BZSHT is "1", the one-shot output circuit is in operation (during one-shot output) and when it is " 0 ", it shows that the circuit is in the ready (outputtable) status.
In addition, it can also terminate one-shot output prior to the elapsing of the set time. This is done by writing a " 1 " into the one-shot buzzer stop BZSTP. In this case as well, the buzzer signal goes OFF in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal.
When "1" is written to BZSHT again during a one-shot output, a new one-shot output for 125 msec or 31.25 msec starts from that point (in synchronization with the 256 Hz signal).

The one-shot output cannot add an envelope for short durations. However, the sound level can be set by selecting the duty ratio, and the frequency can also be set.
One-shot output is invalid during normal buzzer output (during BZE = "1").
Figure 4.12.6.1 shows timing chart for one-shot output.


Fig. 4.12.6.1 Timing chart for one-shot output

\subsection*{4.12.7 I/O memory of sound generator}

Table 4.12.7.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the sound generator.
Table 4.12.7.1 Control bits of sound generator
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c|} 
Name \\
\hline ENRTM \\
ENRST*3 \\
ENON \\
BZE
\end{tabular}} & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\hline \text { Init } * 1 \\
\hline 0 \\
\text { Reset } \\
0 \\
0
\end{gathered}
\]} & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 1 \\
\hline 1 \text { sec } \\
\text { Reset } \\
\text { On } \\
\text { Enable } \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\]} & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0.5 \mathrm{sec} \\
\text { Invalid } \\
\text { Off } \\
\text { Disable }
\end{gathered}
\]} & \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment}} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FF6CH} & ENRTM & ENRST & ENON & BZE & & & & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Envelope releasing time \\
Envelope reset (writing) \\
Envelope On/Off \\
Buzzer output enable
\end{tabular}}} & & & \\
\hline & R/W & W & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R/W} & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FF6DH} & 0 & BZSTP & BZSHT & SHTPW & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(0 * 3\)
BZSTP*3
BZSHT
SHTPW} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & Stop & Invalid & Unused 1-shot buzz & p (writing) & & & \\
\hline & R & W & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R/W} & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Trigger } \\
\text { Busy } \\
125 \mathrm{msec}
\end{gathered}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Invalid \\
Ready \\
31.25 msec
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
1-shot buzze \\
1-shot buzze \\
1-shot buzze
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l}
gger (writing) \\
atus (reading) \\
plse width setting
\end{tabular} & & & \\
\hline FF6EH & 0
\(R\) & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{R/W} & BZFQ0 & \[
\begin{array}{|r|}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
\text { BZFQ2 } \\
\text { BZFQ1 } \\
\hline \text { BZFQ0 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { Unused } \\
& \qquad \begin{array}{l}
\text { Buzzer } \\
\text { frequency } \\
\text { selection }
\end{array} \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{array}{lc}
{[B Z F Q 2,1,0]} & 0 \\
\hline \text { Frequency (Hz) } & 4096.0 \\
{[B Z F Q 2,1,0]} & 4 \\
\hline \text { Frequency }(\mathrm{Hz}) & 2048.0 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
1 \\
\hline 3276.8 \\
5 \\
\hline 1638.4 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
2 \\
\hline 2730.7 \\
6 \\
\hline 1365.3 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & \[
\begin{gathered}
3 \\
\hline 2340.6 \\
7 \\
\hline 1170.3
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline FF6FH & 0
\(R\) & BDTY2 & \(\frac{\text { BDTY1 }}{\text { R/W }}\) & BDTY0 & \[
\begin{array}{|r}
\hline 0 * 3 \\
\text { BDTY2 } \\
\text { BDTY1 } \\
\text { BDTY0 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline-* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & & Unused
\[
\int \begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { Buzzer sig) } \\
\text { (refer to m }
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
\] & duty ratio selection manual) & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

\section*{BZE: BZ output control register (FF6CH•DO)}

Controls the buzzer (BZ) signal output.
When " 1 " is written: BZ output ON
When " 0 " is written: BZ output OFF Reading: Valid
When "1" is written to BZE, the BZ signal is output from the BZ terminal.
When " 0 " is written, the BZ terminal goes to a high (VDD) level.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{BZFQ0-BZFQ2: Buzzer frequency selection register (FF6EH•D0-D2)}

Selects the buzzer signal frequency.
Table 4.12.7.2 Buzzer signal frequency setting
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline BZFQ2 & BZFQ1 & BZFQ0 & Buzzer frequency (Hz) \\
\hline 0 & 0 & 0 & 4096.0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 3276.8 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 2730.7 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & 2340.6 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 2048.0 \\
1 & 0 & 1 & 1638.4 \\
1 & 1 & 0 & 1365.3 \\
1 & 1 & 1 & 1170.3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Select the buzzer frequency from among the above 8 types that have divided the oscillation clock.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{BDTY0-BDTY2: Duty level selection register (FF6FH•D0-D2)}

Selects the duty ratio of the buzzer signal as shown in Table 4.12.7.3.
Table 4.12.7.3 Duty ratio setting
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{|c|}{ Level } & \multirow{2}{*}{ BDTY2 } & \multirow{2}{*}{ BDTY1 } & \multirow{3}{*}{ BDTY0 } & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{ Duty ratio by buzzer frequency (Hz) } \\
\cline { 5 - 8 } & & & 4096.0 & 3276.8 & 2730.7 & 2340.6 \\
& & & 2048.0 & 1638.4 & 1365.3 & 1170.3 \\
\hline Level 1 (Max.) & 0 & 0 & 0 & \(8 / 16\) & \(8 / 20\) & \(12 / 24\) & \(12 / 28\) \\
Level 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \(7 / 16\) & \(7 / 20\) & \(11 / 24\) & \(11 / 28\) \\
Level 3 & 0 & 1 & 0 & \(6 / 16\) & \(6 / 20\) & \(10 / 24\) & \(10 / 28\) \\
Level 4 & 0 & 1 & 1 & \(5 / 16\) & \(5 / 20\) & \(9 / 24\) & \(9 / 28\) \\
Level 5 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \(4 / 16\) & \(4 / 20\) & \(8 / 24\) & \(8 / 28\) \\
Level 6 & 1 & 0 & 1 & \(3 / 16\) & \(3 / 20\) & \(7 / 24\) & \(7 / 28\) \\
Level 7 & 1 & 1 & 0 & \(2 / 16\) & \(2 / 20\) & \(6 / 24\) & \(6 / 28\) \\
Level 8 (Min.) & 1 & 1 & 1 & \(1 / 16\) & \(1 / 20\) & \(5 / 24\) & \(5 / 28\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The sound level of this buzzer can be set by selecting this duty ratio.
However, when the envelope has been set to ON (ENON = "1"), this setting becomes invalid. At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{ENRST: Envelope reset (FF6CH•D2)}

Resets the envelope.
When "1" is written: Reset
When " 0 " is written: No operation
Reading: Always " 0 "
Writing "1" into ENRST resets envelope and the duty ratio becomes maximum. If an envelope has not been added ( \(\mathrm{ENON}=" 0\) ") and if no buzzer signal is being output, the reset becomes invalid. Writing " 0 " is also invalid.
This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always " 0 " for reading.

\section*{ENON: Envelope ON/OFF control register (FF6CH•D1)}

Controls the addition of an envelope onto the buzzer signal.

> When " 1 " is written: ON
> When " 0 " is written: OFF
> Reading: Valid

Writing " 1 " into the ENON causes an envelope to be added during buzzer signal output. When a " 0 " has been written, an envelope is not added.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{ENRTM: Envelope releasing time selection register (FF6CH•D3)}

Selects the envelope releasing time that is added to the buzzer signal.

> When "1" is written: \(1.0 \mathrm{sec}(125 \mathrm{msec} \times 7=875 \mathrm{msec})\)
> When "0" is written:
> Reading: \(0.5 \mathrm{sec}(62.5 \mathrm{msec} \times 7=437.5 \mathrm{msec})\)

The releasing time of the digital envelope is determined by the time for converting the duty ratio.
When " 1 " has been written in ENRTM, it becomes \(125 \mathrm{msec}(8 \mathrm{~Hz}\) ) units and when " 0 " has been written, it becomes \(62.5 \mathrm{msec}(16 \mathrm{~Hz})\) units.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{SHTPW: One-shot buzzer pulse width setting register (FF6DH•DO)}

Selects the output time of the one-shot buzzer.
When " 1 " is written: 125 msec
When " 0 " is written: 31.25 msec
Reading: Valid
Writing " 1 " into SHTPW causes the one-short output time to be set at 125 msec , and writing " 0 " causes it to be set to 31.25 msec . It does not affect normal buzzer output.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{BZSHT: One-shot buzzer trigger/status (FF6DH•D1)}

Controls the one-shot buzzer output.

\section*{- When writing}

When " 1 " is written: Trigger
When " 0 " is written: No operation
Writing "1" into BZSHT causes the one-short output circuit to operate and a buzzer signal to be output. This output is automatically turned OFF after the time set by SHTPW has elapsed. The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is OFF ( \(\mathrm{BZE}=" 0\) ") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is \(\mathrm{ON}(\mathrm{BZE}=" 1 ")\). When a re-trigger is assigned during a one-shot output, the one-shot output time set with SHTPW is measured again from that point (time extension).

\section*{- When reading}

When "1" is read: BUSY
When " 0 " is read: READY
During reading BZSHT shows the operation status of the one-shot output circuit. During one-shot output, BZSHT becomes " 1 " and the output goes OFF, it shifts to " 0 ".
At initial reset, this bit is set to " 0 ".

\section*{BZSTP: One-shot buzzer stop (FF6DH•D2)}

Stops the one-shot buzzer output.
When " 1 " is written: Stop
When " 0 " is written: No operation
Reading: Always "0"
Writing "1" into BZSTP permits the one-shot buzzer output to be turned OFF prior to the elapsing of the time set by SHTPW. Writing " 0 " is invalid and writing " 1 " is also invalid except during one-shot output. This bit is dedicated for writing, and is always " 0 " for reading.

\subsection*{4.12.8 Programming notes}
(1) Since it generates a BZ signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes ON/OFF due to the setting of the BZE register.
(2) The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is OFF ( \(\mathrm{BZE}=\mathrm{"} 0\) ") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is \(\mathrm{ON}(\mathrm{BZE}=" 1 ")\).
(3) The buzzer signal is generated by dividing the OSC1 oscillation clock. Since the frequencies and times that are described in this section are the values in the case of crystal oscillation ( 32.768 kHz , Typ.), they differ when CR oscillation ( 60 kHz , Typ.) is selected.

\subsection*{4.13 SVD (Supply Voltage Detection) Circuit}

\subsection*{4.13.1 Configuration of SVD circuit}

The E0C63466 has a built-in SVD (supply voltage detection) circuit, so that the software can find when the source voltage lowers. It is possible to check an external voltage drop, other than the supply voltage, by mask option.
Turning the SVD circuit ON/OFF and the SVD criteria voltage setting can be done with software.
Figure 4.13.1.1 shows the configuration of the SVD circuit.


Fig. 4.13.1.1 Configuration of SVD circuit

\subsection*{4.13.2 Mask option}

Besides the supply voltage (VDD terminal-Vss terminal) drop detection, the SVD circuit can detect the external voltage (SVD terminal-Vss terminal) input from the SVD terminal by comparing it with the detected voltage (1.05 V). This function can select whether or not to use with the mask option.

\subsection*{4.13.3 SVD operation}

The SVD circuit compares the criteria voltage set by software and the supply voltage (VDD terminal-Vss terminal) or the external voltage (SVD terminal-Vss terminal) and sets its results into the SVDDT latch. By reading the data of this SVDDT latch, it can be determined by means of software whether the supply voltage is normal or has dropped.
The criteria voltage can be set for the 16 types shown in Table 4.13.3.1 by the SVDS3-SVDS0 registers. When " 0 " is written to the SVDS3-SVDS0 register, the supply voltage detection voltage is set to 1.85 V . However, when "External voltage detection" is selected by mask option, the SVD circuit does not compare the supply voltage (VDD terminal-Vss terminal) but compares between the external voltage (SVD termi-nal-Vss terminal) input from the SVD terminal and 1.05 V .

Table 4.13.3.1 Criteria voltage setting
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SVDS3 & SVDS2 & SVDS1 & SVDS0 & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Criteria \\
voltage (V)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2.50 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 2.40 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 2.30 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 2.20 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2.10 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 2.00 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1.90 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \(1.85 / 1.05\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SVDS3 & SVDS2 & SVDS1 & SVDS0 & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Criteria \\
voltage (V)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 3.30 \\
1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 3.20 \\
1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 3.10 \\
1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 3.00 \\
1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 2.90 \\
1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 2.80 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2.70 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2.60 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

When the SVDON register is set to " 1 ", source voltage or external voltage detection by the SVD circuit is executed. As soon as the SVDON register is reset to " 0 ", the result is loaded to the SVDDT latch and the SVD circuit goes OFF.
To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\). So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.
1. Set SVDON to " 1 "
2. Maintain for \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\) minimum
3. Set SVDON to " 0 "
4. Read SVDDT

When the SVD circuit is ON, the IC draws a large current, so keep the SVD circuit off unless it is.

\subsection*{4.13.4 I/O memory of SVD circuit}

Table 4.13.4.1 shows the I/O addresses and the control bits for the SVD circuit.
Table 4.13.4.1 Control bits of SVD circuit
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Name} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Init *1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multicolumn{7}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment}} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & & & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FF04H} & SVDS3 & SVDS2 & SVDS1 & & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{\[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { SVDS3 } \\
\text { SVDS2 } \\
\text { SVDS1 } \\
\text { SVDS0 } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& 0 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\]} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{4}{*}{}} & \multicolumn{7}{|l|}{SVD criteria voltage setting} \\
\hline & SVDS3 & SVDS2 & SVDS1 & SVDS0 & & & & & [SVDS3-0] 0 1 & & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R/W}} & & & & & \begin{tabular}{llr}
\hline Voltage(V) 1.85/1.05 & 1.90 \\
[SVDS3-0] & 8 & 9
\end{tabular} & 2.00
10 & 2.10
11 & 2.20
12 & 2.30
13 & 2.40
14 & \begin{tabular}{c}
2.50 \\
15 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & & & & & & & & & \(\begin{array}{lll}\text { Voltage(V) } & 2.60 \quad 2.70\end{array}\) & 2.80 & 2.90 & 3.00 & 3.10 & 3.20 & 3.30 \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FF05H} & & & & & 0 *3 & -*2 & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{Low
On} & \multirow[b]{4}{*}{Normal Off} & \multicolumn{7}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{Unused Unused}} \\
\hline & 0 & 0 & SVDDT & SVDON & & -*2 & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} & 0 & & & SVD evaluation data & & & & & & \\
\hline & & & & R/W & & 0 & & & SVD circuit On/Off & & & & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

\section*{SVDS3-SVDS0: SVD criteria voltage setting register (FF04H)}

Criteria voltage for SVD is set as shown in Table 4.13.3.1.
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{SVDON: SVD control (ON/OFF) register (FF05H-DO)}

Turns the SVD circuit ON and OFF.
When "1" is written: SVD circuit ON
When "0" is written: SVD circuit OFF

\section*{Reading: Valid}

When the SVDON register is set to " 1 ", a source voltage detection is executed by the SVD circuit. As soon as SVDON is reset to " 0 ", the result is loaded to the SVDDT latch. To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\).
At initial reset, this register is set to " 0 ".

\section*{SVDDT: SVD data (FF05H•D1)}

This is the result of supply voltage detection.

> When " 0 " is read: Supply voltage (VDD-VSs) \(\geq\) Criteria voltage
> When " 1 " is read: Supply voltage (VDD-Vss) \(<\) Criteria voltage Writing: Invalid

The result of supply voltage detection at time of SVDON is set to " 0 " can be read from this latch. At initial reset, SVDDT is set to " 0 ".

\subsection*{4.13.5 Programming notes}
(1) To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\). So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.
1. Set SVDON to "1"
2. Maintain for \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\) minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT
(2) The SVD circuit should normally be turned OFF because SVD operation increase current consumption.

\subsection*{4.14 Interrupt and HALT}

\section*{<Interrupt types>}

The E0C63466 provides the following interrupt functions.
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
External interrupt: & - Input interrupt & \((2\) systems \()\) \\
Internal interrupt: & • Watchdog timer interrupt & (NMI, 1 system \()\) \\
& • Programmable timer interrupt & \((2\) systems \()\) \\
& - Serial interface interrupt & \((1\) system \()\) \\
& - Timer interrupt & \((4\) systems \()\) \\
& - Stopwatch timer interrupt & \((2\) systems \()\)
\end{tabular}

To authorize interrupt, the interrupt flag must be set to "1" (EI) and the necessary related interrupt mask registers must be set to "1" (enable).
When an interrupt occurs the interrupt flag is automatically reset to "0" (DI), and interrupts after that are inhibited.

The watchdog timer interrupt is an NMI (non-maskable interrupt), therefore, the interrupt is generated regardless of the interrupt flag setting. Also the interrupt mask register is not provided. However, it is possible to not generate NMI since software can stop the watchdog timer operation.
Figure 4.14.1 shows the configuration of the interrupt circuit.
Note: After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine. Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

\section*{<HALT>}

The E0C63466 has HALT functions that considerably reduce the current consumption when it is not necessary.
The CPU enters HALT status when the HALT instruction is executed.
In HALT status, the operation of the CPU is stopped. However, timers continue counting since the oscillation circuit operates. Reactivating the CPU from HALT status is done by generating a hardware interrupt request including NMI.


Fig. 4.14.1 Configuration of the interrupt circuit

\subsection*{4.14.1 Interrupt factor}

Table 4.14.1.1 shows the factors for generating interrupt requests.
The interrupt flags are set to " 1 " depending on the corresponding interrupt factors.
The CPU operation is interrupted when an interrupt factor flag is set to " 1 " if the following conditions are established.
- The corresponding mask register is "1" (enabled)
- The interrupt flag is "1" (EI)

The interrupt factor flag is reset to " 0 " when " 1 " is written.
At initial reset, the interrupt factor flags are reset to " 0 ".
* Since the watchdog timer's interrupt is NMI, the interrupt is generated regardless of the setting above, and no interrupt factor flag is provided.

Table 4.14.1.1 Interrupt factors
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Interrupt factor & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Interrupt factor flag} \\
\hline Programmable timer 1 (counter = 0) & IPT1 & (FFF2H•D1) \\
\hline Programmable timer 0 (counter \(=0\) ) & IPT0 & (FFF2H•D0) \\
\hline Serial interface (8-bit data input/output completion) & ISIF & (FFF3H•D0) \\
\hline K00-K03 input (falling edge or rising edge) & IK0 & (FFF4H•D0) \\
\hline K10-K13 input (falling edge or rising edge) & IK1 & (FFF5H•D0) \\
\hline Clock timer 1 Hz (falling edge) & IT3 & (FFF6H•D3) \\
\hline Clock timer 2 Hz (falling edge) & IT2 & (FFF6H•D2) \\
\hline Clock timer 8 Hz (falling edge) & IT1 & (FFF6H•D1) \\
\hline Clock timer 32 Hz (falling edge) & IT0 & (FFF6H•D0) \\
\hline Stopwatch timer (1 Hz) & ISW1 & (FFF7H•D1) \\
\hline Stopwatch timer (10 Hz) & ISW10 & (FFF7H•D0) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note: After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = " 1 ") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.

\subsection*{4.14.2 Interrupt mask}

The interrupt factor flags can be masked by the corresponding interrupt mask registers.
The interrupt mask registers are read/write registers. They are enabled (interrupt authorized) when " 1 " is written to them, and masked (interrupt inhibited) when " 0 " is written to them.
At initial reset, the interrupt mask register is set to " 0 ".
Table 4.14.2.1 shows the correspondence between interrupt mask registers and interrupt factor flags.
Table 4.14.2.1 Interrupt mask registers and interrupt factor flags
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Interrupt mask register} & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{Interrupt factor flag} \\
\hline EIPT1 & (FFE2H•D1) & IPT1 & (FFF2H•D1) \\
\hline EIPT0 & (FFE2H•D0) & IPT0 & (FFF2H•D0) \\
\hline EISIF & (FFE3H•D0) & ISIF & (FFF3H•D0) \\
\hline EIK0 & (FFE4H•D0) & IK0 & (FFF4H•D0) \\
\hline EIK1 & (FFE5H•D0) & IK1 & (FFF5H•D0) \\
\hline EIT3 & (FFE 6H•D3) & IT3 & (FFF6H•D3) \\
\hline EIT2 & (FFE6H•D2) & IT2 & (FFF6H•D2) \\
\hline EIT1 & (FFE6H•D1) & IT1 & (FFF6H•D1) \\
\hline EIT0 & (FFE6H•D0) & IT0 & (FFF6H•D0) \\
\hline EISW1 & (FFE7H•D1) & ISW1 & (FFF7H•D1) \\
\hline EISW10 & (FFE7H•D0) & ISW10 & (FFFF7-D0) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\subsection*{4.14.3 Interrupt vector}

When an interrupt request is input to the CPU, the CPU begins interrupt processing. After the program being executed is terminated, the interrupt processing is executed in the following order.
1 The content of the flag register is evacuated, then the I flag is reset.
2 The address data (value of program counter) of the program to be executed next is saved in the stack area (RAM).

3 The interrupt request causes the value of the interrupt vector \((0100 \mathrm{H}-010 \mathrm{EH})\) to be set in the program counter.

4 The program at the specified address is executed (execution of interrupt processing routine by software).

Table 4.14.3.1 shows the correspondence of interrupt requests and interrupt vectors.
Table 4.14.3.1 Interrupt request and interrupt vectors
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Interrupt vector & Interrupt factor & Priority \\
\hline 0100H & Watchdog timer & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{High} \\
\hline 0104H & Programmable timer & \\
\hline 0106H & Serial interface & \\
\hline 0108H & K00-K03 input & \\
\hline 010AH & K10-K13 input & \\
\hline 010CH & Clock timer & \(\downarrow\) \\
\hline 010EH & Stopwatch timer & Low \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The four low-order bits of the program counter are indirectly addressed through the interrupt request.

\subsection*{4.14.4 I/O memory of interrupt}

Tables 4.14.4.1(a) and (b) show the I/O addresses and the control bits for controlling interrupts.
Table 4.14.4.1(a) Control bits of interrupt (1)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & & & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & Name & Init *1 & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FF20H} & SIK03 & SIK02 & SIK01 & SIK00 & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { SIK03 } \\
& \text { SIK02 } \\
& \text { SIK01 } \\
& \text { SIK00 }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & Disable Disable & \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & Disable Disable & K00-K03 interrupt selection register \\
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{FF22H} & KCP03 & KCP02 & KCP01 & KCP00 & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { KCPO3 } \\
\text { KCP02 } \\
\text { KCP01 } \\
\text { KCP00 }
\end{array}
\]} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \\
& 1
\end{aligned}
\] & 7 & \(\stackrel{5}{5}\) & 7 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & & 1 & \(z^{2}\) & \(\uparrow\) & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FF24H} & SIK13 & SIK12 & SIK11 & SIK10 & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SIK13 } \\
& \text { SIK12 } \\
& \text { SIK11 } \\
& \text { SIK10 }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & Disable Disable & 7 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{R/W} & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular} & Disable Disable & ] \\
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{FF26H} & KCP13 & KCP12 & KCP11 & KCP10 & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { KCP13 } \\
& \text { KCP12 } \\
& \text { KCP11 } \\
& \text { KCP10 }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \\
& 1
\end{aligned}
\] & \(\downarrow\) & \[
\stackrel{\uparrow}{4}
\] & (13 \\
\hline & & R/ & & & & 1 & \(7^{2}\) & \(\uparrow\) & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{FFE2H} & 0 & 0 & EIPT1 & EIPTO & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(0 * 3\)
\(0 * 3\)
EIPT1
EIPT0} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2 \\
& 0 \\
& 0
\end{aligned}
\]} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Enable \\
Enable
\end{tabular}} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Mask \\
Mask
\end{tabular}} & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{R/W} & & & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 1) \\
Interrupt mask register (Programmable timer 0)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFE3H} & & & & & 0 *3 & -*2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & 0 & 0 & 0 & EISIF & 0 *3 & - *2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & & 0 *3 & - *2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & & & & R/W & EISIF & 0 & Enable & Mask & Interrupt mask register (Serial I/F) \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFE4H} & 0 & 0 & 0 & FIKO & & -*2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & 0 & 0 & 0 & EIKO & 0*3 & - *2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{R}} & & 0 *3 & - *2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & & & & R/W & EIKO & 0 & Enable & Mask & \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{FFE5H} & 0 & 0 & 0 & EIK1 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 * 3 \\
& 0 * 3
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & & \[
0 * 3
\] & -*2 & & & Unused \\
\hline & & & & R/W & EIK1 & & Enable & Mask & \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFE6H} & & & & & EIT3 & 0 & Enable & Mask & Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 1 Hz ) \\
\hline & EIT3 & EIT2 & EIT1 & EITO & EIT2 & 0 & Enable & Mask & Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 2 Hz ) \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{R/W}} & EIT1 & 0 & Enable & Mask & Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 8 Hz ) \\
\hline & & & & & EITO & 0 & Enable & Mask & Interrupt mask register (Clock timer 32 Hz ) \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{FFE7H} & 0 & 0 & EISW1 & EISW10 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0 * 3 \\
& 0 * 3
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& -* 2 \\
& -* 2
\end{aligned}
\] & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Unused \\
Unused
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R/W}} & EISW1 & 0 & Enable & Mask & Interrupt mask register (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz ) \\
\hline & & & & & EISW10 & 0 & Enable & Mask & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

Table 4.14.4.1(b) Control bits of interrupt (2)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Address} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Register} & & & & & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Comment} \\
\hline & D3 & D2 & D1 & D0 & Name & Init *1 & 1 & 0 & \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFF2H} & & & & & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
0 * 3 \\
0 * 3 \\
\text { IPT1 } \\
\text { IPT0 }
\end{gathered}
\]} & -*2 & (R) & (R) & Unused \\
\hline & 0 & 0 & IPT1 & IPT0 & & -*2 & Yes & No & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R/W}} & & 0 & (W) & (W) & Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 1) \\
\hline & & & & & & 0 & Reset & Invalid & Interrupt factor flag (Programmable timer 0) \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFF3H} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{ISIF} & 0 *3 & -*2 & (R) & (R) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & & 0 *3 & - *2 & Yes & No & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & & 0*3 & -*2 & (W) & (W) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & R/W & ISIF & 0 & Reset & Invalid & Interrupt factor flag (Serial I/F) \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFF4H} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{IKO} & 0 *3 & -*2 & (R) & (R) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & & 0 *3 & - *2 & Yes & No & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & & 0 *3 & -*2 & (W) & (W) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & R/W & IKO & 0 & & Invalid & Interrupt factor flag (K00-K03) \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFF5H} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{IK1} & 0 *3 & -*2 & (R) & (R) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & & \(0 * 3\) & -*2 & Yes & No & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & & 0 *3 & -*2 & (W) & (W) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & R/W & IK1 & 0 & Reset & Invalid & Interrupt factor flag (K10-K13) \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFF6H} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{IT3} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{IT2} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{IT1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{IT0} & IT3 & 0 & (R) & (R) & Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 1 Hz ) \\
\hline & & & & & IT2 & 0 & Yes & No & Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 2 Hz ) \\
\hline & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R/W}} & IT1 & 0 & (W) & (W) & Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 8 Hz ) \\
\hline & & & & & ITO & 0 & Reset & Invalid & Interrupt factor flag (Clock timer 32 Hz ) \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{FFF7H} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{0} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{ISW1} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{ISW10} & 0 *3 & -*2 & (R) & (R) & Unused \\
\hline & & & & & 0 *3 & -*2 & Yes & No & Unused \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R}} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[b]{2}{*}{R/W}} & ISW1 & 0 & (W) & (W) & Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 1 Hz ) \\
\hline & & & & & ISW10 & 0 & Reset & Invalid & Interrupt factor flag (Stopwatch timer 10 Hz ) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Initial value at initial reset
*2 Not set in the circuit
*3 Constantly " 0 " when being read

> EIPT1, EIPT0: Interrupt mask registers (FFE2H•D1, D0) IPT1, IPT0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF2H•D1, D0)

Refer to Section 4.10, "Programmable Timer".
EISIF: Interrupt mask register (FFE3H-D0)
ISIF: Interrupt factor flag (FFF3H-DO)
Refer to Section 4.11, "Serial Interface".
KCP03-KCP00, KCP13-KCP10: Input comparison registers (FF22H, FF26H) SIK03-SIK00, SIK13-SIK10: Interrupt selection registers (FF20H, FF24H) EIK0, EIK1: Interrupt mask registers (FFE4H-D0, FFE5H-DO) IK0, IK1: Interrupt factor flags (FFF4H•D0, FFF5H-D0)

Refer to Section 4.4, "Input Ports".
EIT3-EITO: Interrupt mask registers (FFE6H) IT3-IT0: Interrupt factor flags (FFF6H)

Refer to Section 4.8, "Clock Timer".
EISW1, EISW10: Interrupt mask registers (FFE7H•D1, D0) ISW1, ISW10: Interrupt factor flags (FFF7H•D1, D0)

Refer to Section 4.9, "Stopwatch Timer".

\subsection*{4.14.5 Programming notes}
(1) The interrupt factor flags are set when the interrupt condition is established, even if the interrupt mask registers are set to " 0 ".
(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = "1") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write "1" to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
(3) After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine.
Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

\section*{chapter 5 Summary of Notes}

\subsection*{5.1 Notes for Low Current Consumption}

The E0C63466 contains control registers for each of the circuits so that current consumption can be reduced.
These control registers reduce the current consumption through programs that operate the circuits at the minimum levels.
The following lists the circuits that can control operation and their control registers. Refer to these when programming.

Table 5.1.1 Circuits and control registers
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Circuit (and item) } & \multicolumn{1}{c|}{ Control register } \\
\hline CPU & HALT instruction \\
\hline CPU operating frequency & CLKCHG, OSCC \\
\hline Oscillation system voltage regulator & VDC \\
\hline LCD system voltage circuit & LPWR \\
\hline SVD circuit & SVDON \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Refer to Chapter 7, "Electrical Characteristics" for current consumption.
Below are the circuit statuses at initial reset.
CPU: Operating status
CPU operating frequency: Low speed side (CLKCHG = "0")
OSC3 oscillation circuit is in OFF status (OSCC = "0")
Oscillation system voltage regulator: Low speed side 1.3 V (VDC \(=\) " 0 ")
However, it is fixed at 2.2 V when the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit. Whether the VDC register value is " 0 " or " 1 " does not matter.

LCD system voltage circuit: OFF status (LPWR = "0")
SVD circuit: OFF status (SVDON = "0")
Also, be careful about panel selection because the current consumption can differ by the order of several \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) on account of the LCD panel characteristics.

\subsection*{5.2 Summary of Notes by Function}

Here, the cautionary notes are summed up by function category. Keep these notes well in mind when programming.

\section*{Memory and stack}
(1) Memory is not implemented in unused areas within the memory map. Further, some non-implementation areas and unused (access prohibition) areas exist in the display memory area and the peripheral I/ O area. If the program that accesses these areas is generated, its operation cannot be guaranteed. Refer to Section 4.7.5, "Display memory", for the display memory, and the I/O memory maps shown in Tables 4.1.1 (a)-(e) for the peripheral I/ O area.
(2) Part of the RAM area is used as a stack area for subroutine call and register evacuation, so pay attention not to overlap the data area and stack area.
(3) The E0C63000 core CPU handles the stack using the stack pointer for 4-bit data (SP2) and the stack pointer for 16-bit data (SP1).
16-bit data are accessed in stack handling by SP1, therefore, this stack area should be allocated to the area where 4 -bit / 16 -bit access is possible ( 0100 H to 01 FFH ). The stack pointers SP1 and SP2 change cyclically within their respective range: the range of SP1 is 0000 H to 03 FFH and the range of SP2 is 0000 H to 00 FFH . Therefore, pay attention to the SP1 value because it may be set to 0200 H or more exceeding the 4 -bit/16-bit accessible range in the E0C63466 or it may be set to 00FFH or less. Memory accesses except for stack operations by SP1 are 4-bit data access.
After initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set by software. Further, if either SP1 or SP2 is re-set when both are set already, the interrupts including NMI are masked again until the other is re-set. Therefore, the settings of SP1 and SP2 must be done as a pair.

\section*{Watchdog timer}
(1) When the watchdog timer is being used, the software must reset it within 3 -second cycles.
(2) Because the watchdog timer is set in operation state by initial reset, set the watchdog timer to disabled state (not used) before generating an interrupt (NMI) if it is not used.

\section*{Oscillation circuit}
(1) When switching the CPU system clock from OSC1 to OSC3, first set VD1. After that maintain 2.5 msec or more, and then turn the OSC3 oscillation ON.
When switching from OSC3 to OSC1, set VD1 after switching to OSC1 and turning the OSC3 oscillation OFF. However, when the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit, it is not necessary to set VD1.
(2) It takes at least 5 msec from the time the OSC3 oscillation circuit goes ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Consequently, when switching the CPU operation clock from OSC1 to OSC3, do this after a minimum of 5 msec have elapsed since the OSC3 oscillation went ON.
Further, the oscillation stabilization time varies depending on the external oscillator characteristics and conditions of use, so allow ample margin when setting the wait time.
(3) When switching the clock form OSC3 to OSC1, use a separate instruction for switching the OSC3 oscillation OFF. An error in the CPU operation can result if this processing is performed at the same time by the one instruction.
(4) When the CR oscillation circuit has been selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, it is not necessary to switch the operating voltage VD1 using the VDC register and the VD1 voltage is fixed at 2.2 V . The VD1 level does not change even if any data is written to the VDC register.

\section*{Input port}
(1) When input ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistors, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate waiting time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
\(10 \times \mathrm{C} \times \mathrm{R}\)
C: terminal capacitance5 \(\mathrm{pF}+\) parasitic capacitance? pF
R: pull-up resistance \(330 \mathrm{k} \Omega\)
(2) The K13 terminal functions as the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, and the input signal is shared with the input port and the programmable timer. Therefore, when the K13 terminal is set to the clock input terminal for the programmable timer, take care of the interrupt setting.

\section*{Output port}
(1) When using the output port ( \(\mathrm{R} 02, \mathrm{R} 03\) ) as the special output port, fix the data register (R02, R03) at "1" and the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ) at "0" (data output).
Be aware that the output terminal is fixed at a low (Vss) level the same as the DC output if " 0 " is written to the R02 and R03 registers when the special output has been selected.
Be aware that the output terminal shifts into high impedance status when " 1 " is written to the high impedance control register (R02HIZ, R03HIZ).
(2) A hazard may occur when the FOUT signal and the TOUT signal are turned ON and OFF.
(3) When fosc3 is selected for the FOUT signal frequency, it is necessary to control the OSC3 oscillation circuit before output.
Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes.

\section*{I/O port}
(1) When in the input mode, I/O ports are changed from low to high by pull-up resistor, the rise of the waveform is delayed on account of the time constant of the pull-up resistor and input gate capacitance. Hence, when fetching input ports, set an appropriate wait time.
Particular care needs to be taken of the key scan during key matrix configuration.
Make this waiting time the amount of time or more calculated by the following expression.
\(10 \times \mathrm{C} \times \mathrm{R}\)
C: terminal capacitance \(5 \mathrm{pF}+\) parasiticcapacitance ? pF
R: pull-up resistance \(330 \mathrm{k} \Omega\)
(2) When special output (CL, FR) has been selected, a hazard may occur when the signal is turned ON or OFF.

\section*{LCD driver}
(1) When a program that access no memory mounted area (F078H-F0FFH, F178H-F1FFH, F201H, F203H, \(\cdots, F 277 \mathrm{H})\) is made, the operation is not guaranteed.
(2) Because at initial reset, the contents of display memory and LC3-LC0 (LCD contrast) are undefined, there is need to initialize by the software. Furthermore, take care of the registers LPWR and ALOFF because these are set so that the display goes OFF.

\section*{Clock timer}
(1) Be sure to read timer data in the order of low-order data (TM0-TM3) then high-order data (TM4-TM7).
(2) When the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, the frequencies and times differ from the values described in this section because the oscillation frequency will be 60 kHz (Typ.). Therefore, the clock timer can not be used for the clock function.

\section*{Stopwatch timer}
(1) When data of the counter is read at run mode, perform the reading after suspending the counter once and then set SWRUN to "1" again. Moreover, it is required that the suspension period not exceed 976 \(\mu \mathrm{sec}(1 / 4\) cycle of 256 Hz\()\).
(2) When the CR oscillation circuit is selected as the OSC1 oscillation circuit by mask option, the frequencies and times differ from the values described in this section because the oscillation frequency will be 60 kHz (Typ.). Therefore, this timer can not be used for the stopwatch function.

\section*{Programmable timer}
(1) When reading counter data, be sure to read the low-order 4 bits (PTD00-PTD03, PTD10-PTD13) first. Furthermore, the high-order 4 bits (PTD04-PTD07, PTD14-PTD17) should be read within 0.73 msec (when fOSC1 is 32.768 kHz ) of reading the low-order 4 bits (PTD00-PTD03, PTD10-PTD13).
(2) The programmable timer actually enters RUN/STOP status in synchronization with the falling edge of the input clock after writing to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register. Consequently, when " 0 " is written to the PTRUN0/PTRUN1 register, the timer enters STOP status at the point where the counter is decremented \((-1)\). The PTRUN0 / PTRUN1 register maintains " 1 " for reading until the timer actually stops.
Figure 5.2.1 shows the timing chart for the RUN / STOP control.


Fig. 5.2.1 Timing chart for RUN/STOP control
It is the same even in the event counter mode. Therefore, be aware that the counter does not enter RUN / STOP status if a clock is not input after setting the RUN/STOP control register (PTRUN0).
(3) Since the TOUT signal is generated asynchronously from the PTOUT register, a hazard within \(1 / 2\) cycle is generated when the signal is turned ON and OFF by setting the register.
(4) When the OSC3 oscillation clock is selected for the clock source, it is necessary to turn the OSC3 oscillation ON, prior to using the programmable timer. However the OSC3 oscillation circuit requires a time at least 5 msec from turning the circuit ON until the oscillation stabilizes. Therefore, allow an adequate interval from turning the OSC3 oscillation circuit ON to starting the programmable timer. Refer to Section 4.3, "Oscillation Circuit", for the control and notes of the OSC3 oscillation circuit. At initial reset, the OSC3 oscillation circuit is set in the OFF state.

\section*{Serial interface}
(1) Perform data writing/reading to the data registers SD0-SD7 only while the serial interface is halted (i.e., the synchronous clock is neither being input or output).
(2) As a trigger condition, it is required that data writing or reading on data registers SD0-SD7 be performed prior to writing "1" to SCTRG. (The internal circuit of the serial interface is initiated through data writing / reading on data registers SD0-SD7.) In addition, be sure to enable the serial interface with the ESIF register before the trigger.
Supply trigger only once every time the serial interface is placed in the RUN state. Refrain from performing trigger input multiple times, as leads to malfunctioning. Moreover, when the synchronous clock \(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) is external clock, start to input the external clock after the trigger.
(3) Setting of the input/output permutation (MSB first/LSB first) with the SDP register should be done before setting data to SD0-SD7.
(4) Be aware that the maximum clock frequency for the serial interface is limited to 1 MHz when OSC3 is used as the clock source of the programmable timer or in the slave mode.

\section*{Sound generator}
(1) Since it generates a BZ signal that is out of synchronization with the BZE register, hazards may at times be produced when the signal goes ON/OFF due to the setting of the BZE register.
(2) The one-shot output is only valid when the normal buzzer output is OFF ( \(\mathrm{BZE}=" 0\) ") and will be invalid when the normal buzzer output is ON ( \(\mathrm{BZE}=" 1 "\) ).
(3) The buzzer signal is generated by dividing the OSC1 oscillation clock. Since the frequencies and times that are described in this section are the values in the case of crystal oscillation ( \(32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{Typ}\). ), they differ when CR oscillation ( 60 kHz, Typ.) is selected.

\section*{SVD circuit}
(1) To obtain a stable detection result, the SVD circuit must be ON for at least \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\). So, to obtain the SVD detection result, follow the programming sequence below.
1. Set SVDON to " 1 "
2. Maintain for \(100 \mu \mathrm{sec}\) minimum
3. Set SVDON to "0"
4. Read SVDDT
(2) The SVD circuit should normally be turned OFF because SVD operation increase current consumption.

\section*{Interrupt}
(1) The interrupt factor flags are set when the interrupt condition is established, even if the interrupt mask registers are set to " 0 ".
(2) After an interrupt occurs, the same interrupt will occur again if the interrupt enabled state (I flag = " 1 ") is set or the RETI instruction is executed unless the interrupt factor flag is reset. Therefore, be sure to reset (write " 1 " to) the interrupt factor flag in the interrupt service routine before shifting to the interrupt enabled state.
(3) After an initial reset, all the interrupts including NMI are masked until both the stack pointers SP1 and SP2 are set with the software. Be sure to set the SP1 and SP2 in the initialize routine. Further, when re-setting the stack pointer, the SP1 and SP2 must be set as a pair. When one of them is set, all the interrupts including NMI are masked and interrupts cannot be accepted until the other one is set.

\section*{Chapter 6 Basic External Wiring Diagram}

\section*{- When negative polarity is selected for buzzer output (mask option selection)}

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline X'tal & Crystal oscillator & \(32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{CI}(\) Max. \()=34 \mathrm{k} \Omega\) \\
\hline CGX & Trimmer capacitor & \(5-25 \mathrm{pF}\) \\
\hline RCR1 & Resistor for OSC1 CR oscillation & \(600 \mathrm{k} \Omega(60 \mathrm{kHz})\) \\
\hline CR & Ceramic oscillator & \(4 \mathrm{MHz}(3.0 \mathrm{~V})\) \\
\hline CGC & Gate capacitor & 30 pF \\
\hline CDC & Drain capacitor & 30 pF \\
\hline RCR2 & Resistor for OSC3 CR oscillation & \(47 \mathrm{k} \Omega(1.8 \mathrm{MHz})\) \\
\hline C1-C8 & Capacitor & \(0.2 \mu \mathrm{~F}\) \\
\hline C9 & Capacitor & \(0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}\) \\
\hline CP & Capacitor & \(3.3 \mu \mathrm{~F}\) \\
\hline CRES & RESET terminal capacitor & \(0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note: The above table is simply an example, and is not guaranteed to work.

Note: • In order to prevent unstable operation of the OSC3 oscillation circuit due to current leak between OSC3 and VDD, please keep enough distance between VDD and other signals on the board pattern.
- In order to get a stable frequency for ceramic oscillation, please use maker's recommendatory value for Cgc and Cdc.
- Precautions for Visible Radiation

Visible radiation causes semiconductor devices to change the electrical characteristics. It may cause this IC to malfunction. When developing products which use this IC, consider the following precautions to prevent malfunctions caused by visible radiations.
(1) Design the product and implement the IC on the board so that it is shielded from visible radiation in actual use.
(2) The inspection process of the product needs an environment that shields the IC from visible radiation.
(3) As well as the face of the IC, shield the back and side too.

\section*{chapter 7 Electrical Characteristics}

\subsection*{7.1 Absolute Maximum Rating}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|r|}{(Vss=0V)} \\
\hline Item & Symbol & Rated value & Unit \\
\hline Supply voltage & VDD & -0.5 to 7.0 & V \\
\hline Input voltage (1) & VI & -0.5 to VDD +0.3 & V \\
\hline Input voltage (2) & Viosc & -0.5 to VD1 +0.3 & V \\
\hline Permissible total output current \(* 1\) & IIvDD & 10 & mA \\
\hline Operating temperature & Topr & -20 to 70 & \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\) \\
\hline Storage temperature & Tstg & -65 to 150 & \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\) \\
\hline Soldering temperature / time & Tsol & \(260^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{sec}\) (lead section) & - \\
\hline Permissible dissipation \(* 2\) & PD & 250 & mW \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 The permissible total output current is the sum total of the current (average current) that simultaneously flows from the output pin (or is drawn in).
*2 In case of plastic package (QFP8-144pin, QFP17-144pin, QFP5-128pin).

\subsection*{7.2 Recommended Operating Conditions}


\subsection*{7.3 DC Characteristics}

Unless otherwise specified:
VDD \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{VSS}=0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{fOSC1}=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{VD1} / \mathrm{VC1} / \mathrm{VC2} / \mathrm{VC} 4 / \mathrm{VC5}\) are internal voltage, \(\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 8=0.2 \mu \mathrm{~F}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Condition } & \(\begin{array}{l}\text { K00-03, K10-13 } \\
\text { P00-03, P10-13, P20-23 }\end{array}\) & \(0.8 \cdot \mathrm{VDD}\)
\end{tabular}\()\)

Unless otherwise specified:
VDD \(=5.0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{VSS}=0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{fOSC1}=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{VD1} / \mathrm{VC} 1 / \mathrm{VC2} / \mathrm{VC} 4 / \mathrm{VC5}\) are internal voltage, \(\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 8=0.2 \mu \mathrm{~F}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{\(\begin{array}{l}\text { Condition }\end{array}\)} & \(\begin{array}{l}\text { K00-03, K10-13 } \\
\text { P00-03, P10-13, P20-23 }\end{array}\) & \(0.8 \cdot \mathrm{VDD}\)
\end{tabular}\()\)

\subsection*{7.4 Analog Circuit Characteristics and Power Current Consumption}

Unless otherwise specified:
VDD \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{VSS}=0 \mathrm{~V}\), foscl \(=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{CG}=25 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{VD1} / \mathrm{VC1} / \mathrm{VC2} / \mathrm{VC} 4 / \mathrm{VC5}\) are internal voltage, \(\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 8=0.2 \mu \mathrm{~F}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Item & Symbol & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Condition} & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline \multirow[t]{19}{*}{LCD drive voltage (when \(\mathrm{VCl}_{\mathrm{Cl}}\) standard is selected)} & \multirow[t]{16}{*}{VC1} & \multirow[t]{16}{*}{Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor between Vss and Vc1 (without panel load)} & LC0-3="0" & \multirow{16}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Typ. } \\
\times 0.88
\end{gathered}
\]} & 0.975 & \multirow{16}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Typ. } \\
\times 1.12
\end{gathered}
\]} & \multirow[t]{16}{*}{V} \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="1" & & 0.990 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="2" & & 1.005 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="3" & & 1.020 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="4" & & 1.035 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="5" & & 1.050 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="6" & & 1.065 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="7" & & 1.080 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="8" & & 1.095 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="9" & & 1.110 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="10" & & 1.125 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="11" & & 1.140 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="12" & & 1.155 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="13" & & 1.170 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="14" & & 1.185 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="15" & & 1.200 & & \\
\hline & VC2 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor b (without panel load) & SS and \(\mathrm{VC}_{\mathrm{C}}\) & 2.VC1 & & \[
\begin{gathered}
2 \cdot \mathrm{VCl} \\
\times 0.9 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & V \\
\hline & Vc4 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor b (without panel load) & SS and VC4 & 3.VC1 & & \[
\begin{gathered}
3 \cdot \mathrm{VCl} \\
\times 0.9 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & V \\
\hline & Vc5 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor b (without panel load) & ss and Vc5 & 4.VC1 & & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 4 \cdot \mathrm{VCl} \\
\times 0.9 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & V \\
\hline LCD drive voltage (when VC2 standard is selected) & Vc1 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor (without panel load) & ss and VC1 & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 1 / 2 \cdot \mathrm{VC}_{2} \\
-0.1 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & & \[
\begin{gathered}
1 / 2 \cdot \mathrm{VC2} \\
\times 0.95 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & V \\
\hline & Vc2 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor & LC0-3="0" & & 1.95 & & V \\
\hline & & between Vss and Vc2 & LC0-3="1" & & 1.98 & & \\
\hline & & (without panel load) & LC0-3="2" & & 2.01 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="3" & & 2.04 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="4" & & 2.07 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="5" & & 2.10 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="6" & & 2.13 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="7" & Typ. & 2.16 & Typ. & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="8" & \(\times 0.88\) & 2.19 & \(\times 1.12\) & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="9" & & 2.22 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="10" & & 2.25 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="11" & & 2.28 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="12" & & 2.31 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="13" & & 2.34 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="14" & & 2.37 & & \\
\hline & & & LC0-3="15" & & 2.40 & & \\
\hline & Vc4 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor (without panel load) & Ss and VC4 & \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline 3 / 2 \cdot \mathrm{VC}_{2} \\
\times 0.95 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] & & 3/2.Vc2 & V \\
\hline & Vc5 & Connect \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) load resistor (without panel load) & ss and Vc5 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \hline \text { 2.VC2 } \\
& \times 0.95 \\
& \hline
\end{aligned}
\] & & 2-VC2 & V \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Unless otherwise specified:
\(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=3.0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{VSS}=0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{fOSCl}=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{CG}=25 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{RCR1}=600 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{RCR} 2=47 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{VD1} / \mathrm{VC} 1 / \mathrm{VC} 2 / \mathrm{VC4} / \mathrm{VC5}\) are internal voltage, \(\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 8=0.2 \mu \mathrm{~F}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Item & Symbol & Condition & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline \multirow[t]{16}{*}{SVD voltage} & \multirow[t]{16}{*}{VsvD1} & SVDS0-3="0" (internal) & \multirow{16}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Typ. } \\
\times 0.93
\end{gathered}
\]} & 1.85 & \multirow{16}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Typ. } \\
\times 1.07
\end{gathered}
\]} & \multirow[t]{16}{*}{V} \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="1" & & 1.90 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="2" & & 2.00 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="3" & & 2.10 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="4" & & 2.20 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="5" & & 2.30 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="6" & & 2.40 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="7" & & 2.50 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="8" & & 2.60 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="9" & & 2.70 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="10" & & 2.80 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="11" & & 2.90 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="12" & & 3.00 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="13" & & 3.10 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="14" & & 3.20 & & \\
\hline & & SVDS0-3="15" & & 3.30 & & \\
\hline SVD voltage (external) \(* 4\) & VsvD2 & SVDS0-3="0" (external) & 0.95 & 1.05 & 1.15 & V \\
\hline SVD circuit response time & tsvd & & & & 100 & \(\mu \mathrm{S}\) \\
\hline \multirow[t]{13}{*}{Current consumption} & \multirow[t]{13}{*}{Iop} & \begin{tabular}{l}
During HALT ( 32 kHz crystal oscillation), \\
LCD power OFF
\[
* 1, * 2, * 3
\]
\end{tabular} & & 1 & 2 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{|ll|}
\hline During HALT (32 kHz crystal oscillation), \\
LCD power ON (VCl standard) & \(* 1, * 2, * 3\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} & & 6 & 12 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{|ll|}
\hline During HALT (32 kHz crystal oscillation), \\
LCD power ON (VC2 standard) & \(* 1, * 2, * 3\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} & & 4 & 8 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
\hline During HALT \((60 \mathrm{kHz}\) CR oscillation), \\
LCD power OFF
\end{tabular}\(\quad * 1, * 3\) & & 23 & 45 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
During HALT ( 60 kHz CR oscillation), \\
LCD power ON (Vc1 standard) \(* 1, * 3\)
\end{tabular} & & 30 & 60 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
During HALT ( 60 kHz CR oscillation), \\
LCD power ON (Vc2 standard) \(\quad * 1, * 3\)
\end{tabular} & & 26 & 50 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
During execution ( 32 kHz crystal oscillation), \\
LCD power ON (VC1 standard) \\
\(* 1, * 2, * 3\)
\end{tabular} & & 10 & 19 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
During execution ( 60 kHz CR oscillation), \\
LCD power ON (VC1 standard) \(\quad * 1, * 3\)
\end{tabular} & & 45 & 80 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & During execution ( 2 MHz ceramic oscillation), LCD power ON (VC1 standard) & & 600 & 800 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & During execution ( 4 MHz ceramic oscillation), LCD power \(\mathrm{ON}\left(\mathrm{VCl}_{\mathrm{Cl}}\right.\) standard) \(\quad * 1\) & & 1,200 & 1,400 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & During execution ( \(1,800 \mathrm{kHz}\) CR oscillation), LCD power ON (VC1 standard) & & 800 & 1,000 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & SVD circuit current (during supply voltage detection) VDD=1.85 to 6.4 V & 1 & & 7 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline & & SVD circuit current (during external voltage detection) VDD \(=1.85\) to 6.4 V & 0.5 & & 3 & \(\mu \mathrm{A}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1 Without panel load. The SVD circuit is OFF.
*2 \(\mathrm{VDC}=" 0 "\)
*3 OSCC = "0"
*4 Please input the voltage, which is within the range between Vss and VDD, into the SVD terminal.

\subsection*{7.5 Oscillation Characteristics}

The oscillation characteristics change depending on the conditions (components used, board pattern, etc.). Use the following characteristics as reference values.

\section*{OSC1 crystal oscillation circuit}

Unless otherwise specified:
VDd \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{VSS}=0 \mathrm{~V}\), foscl \(=32.768 \mathrm{kHz}, \mathrm{CG}=25 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{CD}=\) built-in, \(\mathrm{Ta}=-20\) to \(70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Item & Symbol & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{Condition} & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Oscillation start voltage & Vsta & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{tsta \(\leq 3 \sec\) (VdD)} & 1.8 & & & V \\
\hline Oscillation stop voltage & Vstp & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{tstp \(\leq 10 \mathrm{sec}\) (VdD)} & 1.8 & & & V \\
\hline Built-in capacitance (drain) & CD & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Including the parasitic capacitance inside the IC (in chip)} & & 14 & & pF \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Frequency/voltage deviation} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{дf/ \(/ \mathrm{V}\)} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(\mathrm{VDD}=2.2\) to 6.4 V} & with VDC switching & & & 5 & ppm \\
\hline & & & without VDC switching & & & 10 & ppm \\
\hline Frequency/IC deviation & дf/дIC & & & -10 & & 10 & ppm \\
\hline Frequency adjustment range & \(\partial \mathrm{f} / \partial \mathrm{Cg}\) & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(\mathrm{CG}=5\) to 25 pF} & 10 & 20 & & ppm \\
\hline Harmonic oscillation start voltage & Vhho & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(\mathrm{CG}=5 \mathrm{pF}\) (VDD)} & 6.4 & & & V \\
\hline Permitted leak resistance & Rleak & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Between OSC1 and Vss} & 200 & & & \(\mathrm{M} \Omega\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OSC1 CR oscillation circuit}

Unless otherwise specified:
VdD \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}\), Vss \(=0 \mathrm{~V}, \operatorname{RCR} 1=600 \mathrm{k} \Omega\), \(\mathrm{Ta}=-20\) to \(70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Condition } & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Oscillation frequency dispersion & fosc1 & & -30 & 60 kHz & 30 & \(\%\) \\
\hline Oscillation start voltage & Vsta & (VDD) & 2.2 & & & V \\
\hline Oscillation start time & tsta & VDD 2.2 to 6.4V & & & 3 & mS \\
\hline Oscillation stop voltage & Vstp & (VDD) & 2.2 & & & V \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OSC3 ceramic oscillation circuit}

Unless otherwise specified:
VDD \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}\), Vss \(=0 \mathrm{~V}\), Ceramic oscillator: \(4 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CGC}=\mathrm{CDC}=30 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{Ta}=-20\) to \(70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & Condition & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Oscillation start voltage & Vsta & (VDD) & 2.2 & & & V \\
\hline Oscillation start time & tsta & VDD=2.2 to 6.4V & & & 5 & mS \\
\hline Oscillation stop voltage & Vstp & (VDD) & 2.2 & & & V \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OSC3 CR oscillation circuit}

Unless otherwise specified:
VDD \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}\), Vss \(=0 \mathrm{~V}, \operatorname{RCR} 2=47 \mathrm{k} \Omega\), \(\mathrm{Ta}=-20\) to \(70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & \multicolumn{1}{c|}{ Condition } & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Oscillation frequency dispersion & fosC3 & & -25 & \(1,800 \mathrm{kHz}\) & 25 & \(\%\) \\
\hline Oscillation start voltage & Vsta & (VDD) & 2.2 & & & V \\
\hline Oscillation start time & tsta & VDD=2.2 to 6.4V & & & 3 & mS \\
\hline Oscillation stop voltage & Vstp & (VDD) & 2.2 & & & V \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{OSC1 CR oscillation frequency-resistance characteristic}

The oscillation characteristics change depending on the conditions (components used, board pattern, etc.). Use the following characteristics as reference values and evaluate the characteristics on the actual product.


\section*{OSC3 CR oscillation frequency-resistance characteristic}

The oscillation characteristics change depending on the conditions (components used, board pattern, etc.). Use the following characteristics as reference values and evaluate the characteristics on the actual product.


\subsection*{7.6 Serial Interface AC Characteristics}

\section*{Clock synchronous master mode}

\section*{- During 32 kHz operation}

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Transmitting data output delay time & tsmd & & & 5 & \(\mu \mathrm{~S}\) \\
\hline Receiving data input set-up time & tsms & 10 & & & \(\mu \mathrm{~S}\) \\
\hline Receiving data input hold time & tsmh & 5 & & & \(\mu \mathrm{~S}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{- During 1 MHz operation}

Condition: Vdd \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Vss}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V} \mathrm{VH1}=0.8 \mathrm{VdD}, \mathrm{VIL} 1=0.2 \mathrm{VdD}, \mathrm{VoH}=0.8 \mathrm{Vdd}, \mathrm{VoL}=0.2 \mathrm{Vdd}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Transmitting data output delay time & tsmd & & & 200 & nS \\
\hline Receiving data input set-up time & tsms & 400 & & & nS \\
\hline Receiving data input hold time & tsmh & 200 & & & nS \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note that the maximum clock frequency is limited to 1 MHz .

\section*{Clock synchronous slave mode}

\section*{- During 32 kHz operation}

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Transmitting data output delay time & tssd & & & 10 & \(\mu \mathrm{~S}\) \\
\hline Receiving data input set-up time & tsss & 10 & & & \(\mu \mathrm{~S}\) \\
\hline Receiving data input hold time & tssh & 5 & & & \(\mu \mathrm{~S}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{- During 1 MHz operation}

Condition: VdD \(=3.0 \mathrm{~V}\), \(\mathrm{Vss}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}=0.8 \mathrm{~V} D \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{V}\) IL1 \(=0.2 \mathrm{~V}\) dD, \(\mathrm{VoH}=0.8 \mathrm{VdD}, \mathrm{Vol}=0.2 \mathrm{VdD}\)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Item } & Symbol & Min. & Typ. & Max. & Unit \\
\hline Transmitting data output delay time & tssd & & & 500 & nS \\
\hline Receiving data input set-up time & tsss & 400 & & & nS \\
\hline Receiving data input hold time & tssh & 200 & & & nS \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Note that the maximum clock frequency is limited to 1 MHz .
<Master mode>

<Slave mode>
\(\overline{\text { SCLK }}\) IN

SOUT

SIN


\subsection*{7.7 Timing Chart}

\section*{System clock switching}


Note: When the OSC1 oscillation circuit has been selected as the CR oscillation circuit, it is not necessary to set the VDC register. Whether the VDC register value is "1" or "0" does not matter.

\section*{CHAPTER \(8 \quad P_{A C K A G E}\)}

\subsection*{8.1 Plastic Package}

\section*{QFP8-144pin}


The dimensions are subject to change without notice.

\section*{QFP17-144pin}


The dimensions are subject to change without notice.

\section*{QFP5-128pin}


The dimensions are subject to change without notice.

\subsection*{8.2 Ceramic Package for Test Samples}

\section*{QFP8-144pin}


\section*{QFP17-144pin}


\section*{QFP5-128pin}
(Unit: mm)


\section*{chapter 9 Pad Layout}

\subsection*{9.1 Diagram of Pad Layout}


Chip thickness: \(400 \mu \mathrm{~m}\)
Pad opening: \(\quad 100 \mu \mathrm{~m}\)

\subsection*{9.2 Pad Coordinates}

N.C. : No Connection

\section*{EPSON International Sales Operations}

\section*{AMERICA}

\section*{EPSON ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.}
- HEADQUARTERS -

1960 E. Grand Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-310-955-5300 Fax: +1-310-955-5400

\section*{- SALES OFFICES -}

\section*{West}

150 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-408-922-0200 Fax: +1-408-922-0238

\section*{Central}

101 Virginia Street, Suite 290
Crystal Lake, IL 60014, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-815-455-7630 Fax: +1-815-455-7633

\section*{Northeast}

301 Edgewater Place, Suite 120
Wakefield, MA 01880, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-781-246-3600 Fax: +1-781-246-5443

\section*{Southeast}

3010 Royal Blvd. South, Suite 170
Alpharetta, GA 30005, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-877-EEA-0020 Fax: +1-770-777-2637

\section*{EUROPE}

\section*{EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH}
- HEADQUARTERS -

Riesstrasse 15
80992 Muenchen, GERMANY
Phone: +49-(0)89-14005-0 Fax: +49-(0)89-14005-110
- GERMANY -

\section*{SALES OFFICE}

Altstadtstrasse 176
51379 Leverkusen, GERMANY
Phone: +49-(0)217-15045-0 Fax: +49-(0)217-15045-10
- UNITED KINGDOM -

UK BRANCH OFFICE
2.4 Doncastle House, Doncastle Road

Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 8PE, ENGLAND
Phone: +44-(0)1344-381700 Fax: +44-(0)1344-381701

\section*{- FRANCE -}

\section*{FRENCH BRANCH OFFICE}

1 Avenue de I' Atlantique, LP 915 Les Conquerants
Z.A. de Courtaboeuf 2, F-91976 Les Ulis Cedex, FRANCE

Phone: +33-(0)1-64862350 Fax: +33-(0)1-64862355

\section*{ASIA}
- CHINA -

EPSON (CHINA) CO., LTD.
28F, Beijing Silver Tower 2\# North RD DongSanHuan
ChaoYang District, Beijing, CHINA
Phone: 64106655 Fax: 64107320

\section*{SHANGHAI BRANCH}

4F, Bldg., 27, No. 69, Gui Jing Road
Caohejing, Shanghai, CHINA
Phone: 21-6485-5552 Fax: 21-6485-0775
- HONG KONG, CHINA -

EPSON HONG KONG LTD.
20/F., Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Road
Wanchai, HONG KONG
Phone: +852-2585-4600 Fax: +852-2827-4346
Telex: 65542 EPSCO HX
- TAIWAN, R.O.C. -

EPSON TAIWAN TECHNOLOGY \& TRADING LTD.
10F, No. 287, Nanking East Road, Sec. 3
Taipei, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
Phone: 02-2717-7360 Fax: 02-2712-9164
Telex: 24444 EPSONTB

\section*{HSINCHU OFFICE}

13F-3, No. 295, Kuang-Fu Road, Sec. 2
HsinChu 300, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
Phone: 03-573-9900 Fax: 03-573-9169
- SINGAPORE -

EPSON SINGAPORE PTE., LTD.
No. 1 Temasek Avenue, \#36-00
Millenia Tower, SINGAPORE 039192
Phone: +65-337-7911 Fax: +65-334-2716
- KOREA -

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION KOREA OFFICE
50F, KLI 63 Bldg., 60 Yoido-Dong
Youngdeungpo-Ku, Seoul, 150-010, KOREA
Phone: 02-784-6027 Fax: 02-767-3677
- JAPAN -

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC DEVICES MARKETING DIVISION

\section*{Electronic Device Marketing Department \\ IC Marketing \& Engineering Group \\ 421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN \\ Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5816 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5624}

ED International Marketing Department I (Europe \& U.S.A.)
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5812 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5564
ED International Marketing Department II (Asia)
421-8, Hino, Hino-shi, Tokyo 191-8501, JAPAN
Phone: +81-(0)42-587-5814 Fax: +81-(0)42-587-5110


In pursuit of "Saving" Technology, Epson electronic devices. Our lineup of semiconductors, liquid crystal displays and quartz devices assists in creating the products of our customers' dreams.

Epson IS energy savings.

\section*{EPSON}

\section*{SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION}

ELECTRONIC DEVICES MARKETING DIVISION
- EPSON Electronic Devices Website
http://www.epson.co.jp/device/```


[^0]:    N.C. : No Connection

